# Companion Volume Implementation Guide

# **FWP Forest and Wood Products**

Version 6.0

July 2020

#### Disclaimer

This work has been produced with the assistance of funding provided by the Commonwealth Government through the Department of Education, Skills and Employment (DESE).

The views expressed in this work do not necessarily represent the views of the DESE. In addition, the DESE does not give warranty or accept any legal liability in relation to the content of this work.

For further information about this Companion Volume or any other work being undertaken by Skills Impact, please visit:

www.skillsimpact.com.au

**Skills Impact Ltd** ABN: 58 006 212 693

559A Queensberry Street PO Box 466 NORTH MELBOURNE VIC 3051

p. (03) 9321 3526
e. <u>inquiry@skillsimpact.com.au</u>
w. www.skillsimpact.com.au

# Contents

| Implementation Guide modification history  | 7      |
|--|--------|
| Introduction   | 9      |
| About this Guide   | 9      |
| Structure of this Guide  | 9      |
| Overview   | 10     |
| About training packages  |        |
| Training package components  |        |
| Training package development   | 12     |
| Contents of this training package  | 14     |
| Mapping information  | 16     |
| Coding conventions   |        |
| Key work and training requirements in the industry   | 21     |
| Future skill needs in the industry   |        |
| Implementation information   |        |
| Industry sectors   |        |
| Occupational outcomes of qualifications  |        |
| Key features of the training package and the industry that will impact on the select training pathways |        |
| Progression between qualifications   | 43     |
| Entry requirements for qualifications  | 46     |
| Selecting electives to enable different occupational outcomes  | 47     |
| Training package delivery and assessment   | 48     |
| Key legislative implications for implementation  | 53     |
| Other legislative requirements   | 56     |
| Training and assessing environments  | 64     |
| Legal considerations for learners in the workplace/on placements                                       | 64     |
| Resources and equipment lists  | 64     |
| Training Package developer's quality assurance process for Companion Volun                             | nes 65 |
| Links  | 66     |
| Industry links   | 66     |
| State and Territory Training Authorities   | 67     |
| General  | 68     |

| Appendix 1: Training Package Components  | 69  |
|--|-----|
| Appendix 2: Mapping information  | 100 |
| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0 to Version 5.0       | 100 |
| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 to Version 4.0       | 114 |
| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 4.0 to Version 3.0       | 127 |
| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 3.0 to Version 2.0       | 134 |
| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0 to previous versions | 142 |

## Implementation Guide modification history

| Release<br>number | Release<br>date | Author      | Comments  |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|---|
| 6.0               |                 | ForestWorks | Implementation Guide updated to accompany release<br>of FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package<br>V6.0   |
|                   |                 |             | <ul> <li>Major changes</li> <li>Revised 4 Qualifications</li> <li>Added 6 new units of competency</li> <li>Revised 56 units</li> <li>Deleted 5 Qualifications</li> <li>Deleted 2 unit of competency</li> <li>Added 5 new skill sets</li> </ul>  |
|                   |                 |             | <ul> <li>Minor changes</li> <li>Updated 13 qualifications and 1 skill set to include<br/>revised and new units and superseded and deleted<br/>imported units</li> </ul>   |
| 5.0               | January<br>2020 | ForestWorks | Implementation Guide updated to accompany release<br>of FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package<br>V5.0   |
|                   |                 |             | <ul> <li>Major changes</li> <li>Revised 2 Qualifications</li> <li>Added 10 new units of competency</li> <li>Revised 59 units</li> <li>Deleted 1 unit of competency</li> <li>2 new skill sets</li> </ul>   |
|                   |                 |             | <ul> <li>Minor changes</li> <li>Updated 7 qualifications and 3 skill sets to include revised and new units and superseded and deleted imported units</li> <li>Updated 5 units of competency to achieve consistency, correct system errors and provide</li> </ul>  |
| 4.0               | December        | ForestWorks | clarifications.<br>Implementation Guide updated to accompany release  |
|                   | 2018            |             | <ul> <li>of Forest and Wood Products Training Package V4.0.</li> <li>Major changes <ul> <li>Developed 4 new units of competency covering design, manufacture and installation of prefabricated timber building systems</li> <li>Reviewed and updated 24 existing units of competency</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|                   |                 |             | <ul><li>Minor changes</li><li>4 units (minor editorial changes)</li></ul>   |
|                   |                 |             | <ul> <li>Minor changes</li> <li>Updated 12 qualifications to include revised and new units and superseded and deleted imported units</li> </ul>   |

| 3.0 | January<br>2018  | ForestWorks | Implementation Guide updated and reformatted to accompany release of Forest and Wood Products Training Package V3.0.  |
|-----|------------------|-------------|---|
|     |                  |             | <ul> <li>Major changes</li> <li>Developed 2 new units of competency covering efficient use of on-board computer systems in relation to single grip harvester and forwarder.</li> <li>Reviewed and revised 12 existing units of competency.</li> <li>Deleted FWPHAR3208 Conduct boom delimber operations</li> <li>Deleted FWPSS00010 Skill set for a boom delimber operator</li> </ul> |
|     |                  |             | <ul> <li>Minor changes</li> <li>8 skill sets, 7 qualifications and 32 units of competency</li> </ul>  |
| 2.0 | November<br>2016 | ForestWorks | Implementation Guide updated to accompany of Forest<br>and Wood Products (FWP) Training Package V2.0.<br>Transition of FPI11 units to new standards format.<br>Imported units updated to the most current at time of<br>publication.  |
| 1.0 | August<br>2015   | ForestWorks | Implementation Guide created to accompany primary<br>release of Forest and Wood Products (FWP) Training<br>Package. FWP replaces FPI11 Forest and Forest<br>Products Training Package.  |
|     |                  |             | Units of Competency have been written in active voice,<br>fatigue and sustainability requirements have been<br>embedded and assessment requirements have been<br>strengthened.  |
|     |                  |             | Advanced Diploma - 5 new units have replaced generic<br>BSB innovation units. The new units outline industry-<br>specific requirements for innovative thinking,<br>collaboration, leadership, change management,<br>research and project management.  |
|     |                  |             | All Advanced Diploma units of competency have been transitioned to the new standards format.  |

## Introduction

## About this Guide

This Companion Volume Implementation Guide (Implementation Guide) is designed to assist assessors, trainers, Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) and enterprises to use the *FWP Forest* and Wood Products Training Package.

## Structure of this Guide

This Implementation Guide contains two sections.

#### 1. Overview

This section includes information about:

- what training packages are, and how they are developed
- the qualifications, skill sets and units of competency (including imported and prerequisite units of competency) in the training package
- mapping between previous and current versions of the qualifications and units of competency
- key work, training and regulatory/licensing requirements in the industry.

Note: Lists of qualifications, skill sets and units of competency, together with mapping information for qualifications, skill sets and units of competency, are in the Appendices section.

#### 2. Implementation

This section explains some of the key features of the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* and the industry that will impact on the use of the Training Package. It includes information about:

- training pathways
- occupational outcomes of qualifications
- entry requirements for qualifications
- access and equity considerations
- resources and equipment requirements.

## Overview

### About training packages

Training packages specify the skills and knowledge (known as competencies) that individuals need in order to perform effectively in workplaces. Training packages:

- reflect identified workplace outcomes
- support national (and international) portability of skills and competencies
- reflect the core, job-specific and transferable skills, required for job roles
- · enable the awarding of nationally recognised qualifications
- facilitate recognition of peoples' skills and knowledge, and support movement between school, VET and higher education sectors
- promote flexible modes of training to suit individual and industry requirements.

**Note:** To make them easy to interpret, training packages are written in simple, concise language, with delivery and assessment requirements clearly described. Training package products do not prescribe how an individual should be trained so that users can develop training and assessment strategies to suit the needs of their particular learners.

### Training package components

Training packages consist of endorsed and non-endorsed components<sup>1</sup>.

Although all components must be developed to comply with the Standards for Training Packages 2012<sup>2,</sup> endorsed components must be submitted for approval by the Australian Industry and Skills Committee before they are released for use.

A summary of endorsed and non-endorsed components is provided on the following page.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Note that the words 'components' and 'products' are used in currently applicable legislation standards and policies. Both words are generally used to refer to the qualifications, skill sets, units of competency, assessment requirements, credit arrangements and supporting materials produced for training packages.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The *Standards for Training Packages 2012*, and accompanying policies, are available from the Australian Department of Employment, Skills Small and Family Business website <a href="https://www.employment.gov.au/training-packages">https://www.employment.gov.au/training-packages</a> , and accompanying policies, are available from the Australian Department of Employment, Skills Small and Family Business website <a href="https://www.employment.gov.au/training-packages">https://www.employment.gov.au/training-packages</a> , and accompanying policies, are available from the Australian Department of Employment, Skills Small and Family Business website <a href="https://www.employment.gov.au/training-packages">https://www.employment.gov.au/training-packages</a> , and accompanying policies, are available from the Australian Department of Employment.gov.au/training-packages >.

### Endorsed components

| Product                    | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Qualification              | A qualification combines the skills standards (called units of competency) into meaningful groups that meet workplace roles and align to the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF).   |
| Unit of competency         | A unit of competency describes the requirements for effective<br>performance in a discrete area of work, work function, activity or<br>process. They specify the standard against which training delivery and<br>assessment of competency can take place. |
| Assessment<br>requirements | Assessment requirements accompany each unit of competency and include the performance evidence, knowledge evidence and conditions for assessment.   |
| Credit arrangements        | Credit arrangements provide details of existing arrangements between training package qualifications and higher education qualifications in accordance with the AQF.  |
|                            | Note: There are currently no nationally applicable credit arrangements between any Skills Impact training package qualification and higher education qualification.   |

### Non-endorsed components

| Product          | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Skill set        | A skill set addresses a particular industry need or a licensing or regulatory requirement. A skill set is not endorsed but includes endorsed units of competency. |
| Companion volume | This general term refers to any product (including this Implementation Guide) which supports training and assessment.   |

## Training package development

Training packages are developed through a process of national consultation with industry. There are some key stakeholders that drive training package development.

#### Key stakeholder roles<sup>3</sup>

| COAG Industry and<br>Skills Council (CISC)                | The CISC is the ministerial council responsible for industry and skills.<br>The CISC provides a forum for intergovernmental collaboration and<br>decision-making about industry competitiveness, productivity and labour<br>market pressures, and skills development and national training<br>arrangements, including training packages.   |
|---|--|
| The Australian<br>Industry and Skills<br>Committee (AISC) | The AISC was established by the CISC in 2015 to provide industry leadership within the national training system. As well as setting the priorities for the review of training packages in a national review schedule, the AISC approves training packages for implementation.  |
| Industry Reference<br>Committees (IRCs)                   | IRCs are the key industry advisory bodies to the AISC. They are made<br>up of people who are experts in their particular industry sectors. IRCs<br>drive the process of training package development so that the<br>qualifications and units of competency are aligned with modern work<br>practices.  |
| Skills Service<br>Organisations<br>(SSOs)                 | SSOs are funded by the Australian Government to provide technical,<br>operational and secretariat support to IRCs. SSOs assist IRCS to<br>identify the skills required for jobs. Under the direction of the IRCs, SSOs<br>develop and review compliant training packages that meet industry<br>needs. Skills Impact is an SSO.   |
| Government  | The Australian Government supports the AISC and its network of IRCs<br>and manages the SSOs.<br>State and territory governments, referred to as State or Territory Training<br>Authorities (STAs/TTAs), canvass stakeholder views about training<br>packages, provide implementation advice, identify issues and develop<br>purchasing guides for training providers.  |
| Vocational education<br>and training<br>regulators        | The national VET regulator, the Australian Skills Quality Authority (ASQA), and two state-based VET regulators, Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA) and Western Australian Training Accreditation Council (WA TAC), regulate the training and assessment strategies and practices of registered training organisations. Their aim is to ensure consistency with the requirements of the endorsed components of training packages. |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> More information about key stakeholder roles is available on the AISC website < https://www.aisc.net.au>.

#### The development process

The process used to develop and endorse training packages is based on the following principles:

- open and inclusive industry participation in development, validation and endorsement of training packages
- strong stakeholder engagement and the opportunity for industry to drive change
- highly responsive and capable of meeting industry needs and priorities for new skills
- clear and transparent arrangements for resolving contentious issues
- accountability of all stakeholders for the role that they play in the process.

The diagram summarises the process of training package development.<sup>4</sup>



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The training package development and endorsement process policy can be downloaded from the Department of Education, Skills and Employment website <a href="https://docs.employment.gov.au/documents/training-package-development-and-endorsement-process-policy-0">https://docs.employment.gov.au/documents/training-package-development-and-endorsement-process-policy-0</a>

## Contents of this training package

The *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* contains AQF aligned qualifications, skill sets and units of competency.

#### Prerequisite requirements

Some units of competency have prerequisite requirements. This means that an individual must be competent in the prerequisite units(s) of competency before undertaking any assessment in the unit containing the prerequisite(s).

No units of competency in the FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package have prerequisite requirements.

Units of competency that are imported from other training packages MAY have prerequisite requirements.

Details of prerequisite requirements for imported units are found in the Implementation Guide of the training package that contains the unit. For example, prerequisite requirements for units of competency from the AHC Agriculture, Horticulture and Conservation and Land Management Training Package are included in the AHC Implementation Guide.

#### Imported units

Qualifications include units of competency from different training packages, including:

- AHC Agriculture, Horticulture and Conservation and Land Management
- AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package
- BSB Business Services Training Package
- CPC Construction, Plumbing and Services Training Package
- CPC08 Construction, Plumbing and Services Training Package
- CPP Property Services Training Package
- CPP07 Property Services Training Package
- CUA Creative Arts and Culture Training Package
- FSK Foundation Skills Training Package
- HLT Health
- ICT Information and Communications Technology
- LGA04 Local Government Training Package
- MEM Manufacturing and Engineering Training Package
- MEM05 Metal and Engineering Training Package
- MSM Manufacturing Training Package
- MSF Furnishing Training Package
- MSS Sustainability Training Package
- PSP Public Sector Training Package
- PUA12 Public Safety Training Package
- PUA Public Safety Training Package
- RII Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
- SIR Retail Services Training Package
- SIT Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package
- TAE Training and Education Training Package
- TLI Transport and Logistics Training Package

Please refer to **Appendix 1** for details of components in the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* including lists of:

- qualifications, skills sets and units of competency
- imported units of competency.

## Mapping information

Mapping to previous versions of a training package can be useful for delivery and assessment because it:

- outlines the changes between current and previous versions of qualifications, skill sets and units of competency
- states whether the vocational outcomes of the current and previous versions of units of competency and qualifications are equivalent
- shows any components that have been added to, or removed from, the training package.

Note: The mapping tables are summary documents only and cannot be used alone to determine an individual's competence.

Please refer to **Appendix 2** for mapping between previous and current qualifications, skill sets and units of competency.

#### Registered Training Organisation (RTO) use

An RTO may use the mapping information to help design training and assessment strategies, including recognition of prior learning (RPL) systems. In addition to the mapping information, RPL processes must take into account other evidence of current competency, for example, how long ago an individual was awarded a superseded unit of competency and current work experience.

#### **Employer use**

An employer might use the mapping information to determine whether there are gaps between a qualification held by workers and the current expectations of a job role. Once gaps are identified, this could assist in planning professional development activities.

#### How equivalence is determined

#### Units of Competency

The training package developer determines equivalence based on the definition provided in the *Training Package Products Policy*<sup>5</sup> which state that:

"Training package developers are responsible for mapping units and determining their equivalence status.

- Where a unit of competency is superseded and the workplace outcome of the unit has changed, the superseding unit must be deemed 'Not Equivalent'.
- The workplace outcome can be determined to have changed when the skills and knowledge (reflected through the elements, performance criteria and assessment requirements) required to achieve the workplace outcome of the superseded and superseding units cannot be mapped to each other.
- Determinations of 'Not Equivalent' may also be used to support licensing, regulatory, legislative or certification requirements. The equivalence table must list the units of competency and clearly identify the status of each unit according to the following categories:
  - **Equivalent** the workplace outcomes of the superseded and superseding units are equivalent
  - **Not Equivalent** the workplace outcomes of the superseded and superseding units are not equivalent (refer Section 2.5)
  - Newly created the unit has been created to address an emerging skill or task required by industry
  - o Deleted the unit is deleted as the skill or task is no longer required by industry"

If two units are determined to be equivalent, an RTO can recognise an 'old' unit as satisfying the outcomes of a new unit (including RPL). However, an RTO cannot assume that no changes are needed for the training and assessment of the new unit.

If a unit of competency is not equivalent to its predecessor, this means that there are significant changes in the new unit. These changes would need to be addressed, for example, through training, providing additional RPL evidence.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The policy is available from the Department of Education, Skills and Employment website at <https://docs.employment.gov.au/system/files/doc/other/tppp.pdf>

#### Qualifications

'Training package developers are responsible for mapping qualifications and determining their equivalence status.

- Where a qualification is superseded and the occupational outcome and/or the AQF level of the qualification has changed, the superseding qualification must be deemed 'Not Equivalent'.
- The occupational outcome can be determined to have changed when the skills and knowledge required to achieve the occupational outcome of the superseded and superseding qualifications cannot be mapped to each other.
- Determinations of 'Not Equivalent' may also be used to support licensing, regulatory, legislative or certification requirements.
- The equivalence table must list the qualifications and clearly identify the equivalence status of each qualification according to the following categories:
  - **Equivalent** the occupational outcomes of the superseded and superseding qualifications are equivalent
  - **Not Equivalent** the occupational outcomes of the superseded and superseding qualifications are not equivalent
  - **Newly Created** the qualification has been created to address an original skill or occupational outcome required by industry
  - **Deleted** the qualification is deleted as the skill or occupational outcome is no longer required by industry.'

#### Superseded and deleted training package products

A product is **superseded** when another training product replaces it. This happens if the skill needs of industry change so training package developers need to alter a qualification, unit of competency or skill set.

A product is **deleted** when another training product does not replace it. This happens if industry determines that there is no longer sufficient demand for a qualification, unit of competency or skill set.

The rules around the use of superseded and deleted products for training purposes are in Clause 1.26 of the *Standards for Registered Training Organisation (RTOs) 2015.* 

ASQA has a useful guide that explains how to manage the transition from superseded and deleted training products. This can be accessed from: < https://www.asqa.gov.au/standards/about-standards-rtos-2015/standard-one/clauses-1.26-1.27>

## Coding conventions

There are agreed conventions for the national codes used for training packages and their components.

#### Training package codes

Each training package has a unique three-letter national code assigned when the Training Package is endorsed, for example, FWP is the code used for the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package*.

The practice of assigning two numbers to identify the year of endorsement is no longer used as it is not consistent with national policy.

#### **Qualification codes**

Within the training package, each qualification has a unique eight-character code that is used to identify the qualification, along with its title. The table explains the format of a qualification code for the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package*.

| Identifiers                 | Description   | Example for FWP40216 |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Training package identifier | Three letters   | = FWP                |
| AQF level<br>identifier     | One number identifying the Australian<br>Qualifications Framework level                         | = 4                  |
| Sequence<br>identifier      | Two numbers identifying the sequence of the qualification at that level in the Training Package | = 02                 |
| Version identifier          | Two numbers identifying the year in which the qualification was endorsed.                       | = 16                 |

#### Unit of competency codes

Within the training package, each unit of competency has a unique code (up to 12 characters). The code, as well as the title, is used to identify the unit of competency. The table explains the format of a unit of competency code for the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package*.

| Identifiers                 | Description  | Example for FWPFGM5212                |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Training package identifier | Three letters  | = FWP                                 |
| Sector identifier           | Two to four letters  | = FGM (forest growing and management) |
| AQF level<br>indicator      | One number that is a guide as to the type<br>and depth of skills and knowledge<br>described in the unit. This identifier is<br>loosely tied to the Australian<br>Qualifications Framework and can range<br>from 1 (indicates Certificate I) to 8 to<br>(indicates Graduate Certificate/Graduate<br>Diploma | = 5                                   |
| Sequence<br>identifier      | The final numbers identify the sequence<br>of the unit in the particular unit sector and<br>AQF level, and allows each unit to have a<br>unique code   | = 212                                 |

Under the *Standards for Training Packages*, units of competency no longer include a version identifier (e.g. A, B, C). In training.gov.au the release history of each unit is shown in both the web view of the unit and in the unit modification history and mapping tables.

## Key work and training requirements in the industry

#### About the industry

The forest and wood products industry is critical to Australia's future economy based on sustainable products and clean energy. It is the only industry with a carbon neutral footprint, generating durable carbon storage through forest growing and management activities and wood and timber manufactured products with low embodied energy.

The forest and wood products industry is characterised by a mix of small, medium and large enterprises. Some enterprises show a high degree of vertical integration, being involved in activities across all of the six industry sectors:

- Forest Growing and Management
- Harvesting and Haulage
- Sawmilling and Processing
- Wood Panel and Board Production
- Timber Manufactured Products
- Timber Supply.

The industry's value chain includes the management of all forests, forest reserves and parks through conservation and land management, the forest growing and management activities for timber production, the manufacturing of a diverse range of traditional and non-traditional wood-based products, and the distribution channels to deliver and sell these products. The distribution is achieved through retail and trade merchants on one side and wholesalers, manufacturers, importers and exporters on the other side. The industry supplies a diverse range of products including:

- timber and timber elements for building construction
- structural timber systems, including manufactured frames and trusses and laminated veneer lumber (there is also potential in the future for manufacturing cross-laminated timber, parallel strand lumber and laminated strand lumber)
- engineered wood products
- indoor and outdoor wooden furniture
- wood chips
- pulp and paper and packaging products
- bio-fuels and bio-energy.

Based on a range of superior characteristics, including low embodied energy, low Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions over the life cycle, time and weight efficiency when used in construction and good strength and thermal insulation properties, the timber products have clear advantages over, and can substitute, emission-intensive building materials such as steel and aluminium.

The future holds potential for many innovative uses of wood fibre in bio-refineries to generate woodbased compounds and composites from the manufacturing of cellulose fibre, nano-crystalline cellulose, and carbon fibres from the manufacturing of lignin. These innovations can replace petroleum-based compounds in a variety of materials, processes and industries related to automotive and aerospace domains, electronics and consumer products, or medical products and devices, and reduce the use of fossil fuel sources such as oil and gas.

#### Forest harvesting optimisation

Skills development for harvesting optimisation is required for all mechanised operations conducted in a commercial forest harvesting environment. These operations include tree felling, processing, extraction and loading. Mechanical harvesting machines such as feller bunchers, single grip harvesters, excavators with log grapple, skidders, forwarders, yarders and loaders must be operated by highly skilled individuals to perform safely and efficiently and to ensure optimal value recovery and extraction of logs.

Improving competences of forest harvesting operators is an important step for the Australian forest and harvesting industry sector to ensure ongoing increases in productivity and efficiency. Skills requirements in line with the industry best practices for optimisation include:

- safe and appropriate operation of the machines
- efficient use of on-board computer systems for single grip harvester to achieve maximum product value recovery during harvesting and forwarder to optimise product loads (volumes and weights) during transportation to customers
- practices for production cycle efficiency and product quality with outcomes including minimal damage to log products and correct product segregation, stacking, identification and presentation to the roadside or landing area.

Existing qualification, skill sets and units of competencies have been upgraded to reflect the level of performance expected of harvesting machine operators today and in the future, to support safety, product quality and efficiency outcomes.

The methods and knowledge base for product quality and efficiency vary according to the production system and type of log products, whether it is for sawlog or pulp log production. On this basis, the industry is keen to experience training that is contextualised to the production environment and requirements in which they operate.

To maintain the units of competency useful to the whole industry, they were written to describe requirements about product quality in terms of meeting production plan or systems. This has some implications for training providers by requiring them to liaise with individual organisations and customise training according with their specific production environment, whether it is for sawlog or pulp log production.

Training is expected to be delivered on-the-job as it is more successful in developing confidence and knowledge and to be supported by suitable training providers and assessors. Requirements for assessments to take place using actual harvesting machines and within a forest harvesting site are included in most of the units of competency. This will allow those workers who are already in the industry to build their skills and complete assessments in their own workplaces. Training needs to be flexible and adaptable to the existing knowledge and skill base of the operator. For those not yet in the industry, or new entrants, training providers will need to arrange access to a forest harvesting site in order for learners to receive effective training and to meet the assessment requirements.

On-the-job training, as with most training, requires some follow up with students and employers to ensure the learning outcomes have been achieved and are being implemented.

Industry has indicated that computer simulators can be used to teach the new units for on-board computers but the actual assessment must be done on the machine as long as the learners are already competent machine operators with appropriate accreditation. A combination of on-site training by employer and/or technology vendor in partnership with a training provider and workplace-based learning strategies is being considered by the industry as an option for teaching the on-board computer units.

#### Harvesting operator skills

This section outlines additional information to consider when delivering training and assessing knowledge for harvesting operators.

When undertaking a harvesting machine operation unit, operators may be required, depending on the workplace requirements, to attain a range of specific knowledge in relation to the following task areas.

#### a) Work health and safety risk control measures

- Personal protective equipment requirements
- Lifting heavy items safely
- Proper restraint techniques
- Emergency procedures
- Site security measures
- Getting in and out of the machine safely (the '3-point of contact' method)

#### b) Machine maintenance requirements

- Maintain clear windows
- Check the machine and clear build-up of flammable debris
- Maintain operational machine lighting
- Maintain operational machine safety features including handles, steps, emergency exits, radios, door latches, etc.

#### c) Log quality characteristics and defects

- Size (lengths and diameters)
- Shape (straightness/sweep, ovality, taper)
- External features (branching/forks, knots)
- Internal features (wood properties)
- Defects including:
  - Natural (fungal, insects, scars, deadwood, dry sides, pruning stubs, resin pockets)
  - Felling and processing defects
  - Drying damage

#### d) Methods to reset the harvesting head's length counter

(when undertaking FWPHAR3223 Use on-board computer systems for single grip harvester)

- Find End function of the on-board computer system
- Saw Zeroing method

#### e) Length and diameter measuring system fitted on harvesting heads

(when undertaking FWPHAR3223 Use on-board computer systems for single grip harvester)

- Potentiometer
- Measuring Arm
- Drive Coupling
- Length encoder
- Measuring Wheel
- Accumulator

When undertaking *FWPHAR3223 Use on-board computer systems for single grip harvester*, where colour branding is a prescribed outcome for the operation, operators are expected to acquire and demonstrate skills for setting up or adjusting colour marking functions of the on-board computer and for using harvester controls to colour mark individual logs.

When undertaking *FWPHAR3229 Operate single grip harvester* and *FWPHAR3225 Operate excavator with log grapple*, where machines are used for debarking operations, operators are expected to acquire skills and knowledge for conducting mechanical debarking.

When undertaking *FWPHAR3223 Operate feller buncher*, operators are expected to acquire skills, which allow them to correctly inspect the cutting head attachment, whether this is a chain saw bar, circular saw or shearing head, and be able to replace a chain saw bar configuration when required.

#### **Harvesting Technologies**

Technology has always been a key driver of change in the forest industry. These days, digital technology, drones and remote sensing systems, in-field technologies and optimisation equipment are supporting the industry to be more productive, environmentally sustainable and safer. As a result, many job roles require different levels of technical and digital skills than before.

New optimisation equipment is maximising the output of timber while also making it possible to track yield in real time. In-field wood chipping is now more advanced, making it possible to perform debarking and chipping on the same site as timber is harvested with reduced costs and increased efficiency. Techniques for cable logging and winch-assisted harvesting on steep slopes are another area where gains are being made, improving harvesting outcomes in a challenging environment.

Even with these technologies and advances in harvesting operations, there remains a need to conduct manual felling and chainsaw operations. Several industry programs rely on these skills standards to provide the benchmark for performance in these areas.

Most of these developments are now reflected in the national skills standards to ensure industry can keep up with high demand for timber, a competitive market, and industry requirements. For example, five (5) new units of competency have been developed to support skills development in digital technology, winch-assisted harvesting, mechanised forestry site preparation on steep slopes, and safe use of a chainsaw within trees. The units of competency for felling trees manually and chainsaw operation have also been updated to accurately reflect these high-risk activities.

However, there are still gaps in the FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package in relation to digital technology that need to be addressed. These gaps refer to:

- Development of digital forest operational maps
- Development of cutting instructions files for forestry harvesters
- · Management and analysis of harvesting optimisation data
- Collection of forestry data using unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV).

#### Prefabricated timber building systems

Four new units of competency were released with the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* 4.0 to address critical skills and knowledge requirements in the design, on-site manufacture and off-site installation of prefabricated timber building systems:

- FWPTMM3208 Apply critical workplace processes in the manufacture of prefabricated timber building systems
- FWPTMM3209 Install prefabricated timber building systems on-site
- FWPTMM5209 Determine prefabricated timber building systems designs for compliance, manufacture and installation
- FWPTMM5210 Verify compliance and conformance of prefabricated timber building systems during manufacture

#### a) Industry expectations about training delivery

The industry expectation is that people assessed as competent in these new units will be equipped with the appropriate skills and knowledge to perform jobs effectively, efficiently and to meet compliance requirements in a business that operates within the prefabricated timber building systems industry.

The updated and new units of competency can be delivered and assessed in the workplace or an environment that accurately represents workplace conditions. They support implementation across a range of industry settings by providing guidance that encourages assessment in a variety of contexts and applications.

#### b) How training package components meet occupation and licensing requirements

The skills and knowledge covered by the updated and new units of competency are applied in a timber building systems manufacturing facility or a timber construction environment. No licencing requirements are required to conduct the jobs described by these units of competencies.

However, the following two units, *FWPTMM3208 Apply critical workplace processes in the manufacture of prefabricated timber building systems* and *FWPTMM3209 Install prefabricated timber building systems on-site,* are targeted to occupations such as wood machinists, carpenters, joiners, construction workers or other trade operators, and the learners are required to have an appropriate trade qualification or equivalent before undertaking this training.

Likewise, the learners of the *FWPTMM5209 Determine prefabricated timber building systems designs for compliance, manufacture and installation* are expected to be architects, design engineers, draftspersons, structural engineers, building services engineers or architectural technicians and, thus, have an appropriate building design qualification.

Significant industry feedback indicated that the new units of competency should specify that they are intended for people with previous occupational qualifications and skills. As a result, the following statements were included in the Application section of the new units.

"In order to undertake this unit, individuals must have a relevant trade qualification or equivalent"

or

"In order to undertake this unit, individuals must have a relevant building design qualification or equivalent."

Learners of the updated and new units of competency are also expected to meet workplace and legal obligations related to work health and safety, apply relevant standards and perform activities according to workplace procedures and operational requirements. These requirements are explicitly reflected throughout the units.

# c) Industry standards and codes needed to be considered when delivering and assessing the prefabricated timber building systems units of competency:

#### • Structural design

The National Construction Code (NCC)

AS 1170.0 – Structural design actions – General Principles

AS 1170.1 – Structural design actions – permanent, imposed and other actions provides the basis for determination of appropriate dead, live design loads and loads combinations

AS 1170.2 – Structural design actions – wind actions – which provides the basis for wind loads

AS 1170.4 – Structural design actions – Earthquake actions in Australia – which provides guidance and design procedures for earthquake forces

AS 1720.1 – Timber structures – Design methods

AS 2796 Timber - Hardwood - Sawn and milled products

AS 2082 Timber - Hardwood - Visually stress-graded for structural purposes

AS 4785 Timber - Softwood - Sawn and milled products

AS 1810 Timber - Seasoned cypress pine - Milled products

Technical Design Guides by Forest and Wood Products Australia (FWPA)

#01 Timber-framed Construction for Townhouse Buildings Class 1a

#02 Timber-framed Construction for Multi-residential Buildings Class 2 and 3

#03 Timber-framed Construction for Commercial Buildings Class 5, 6, 9a & 9b

#04 Building with Timber in Bushfire-prone Areas

#05 Timber Service Life Design – Design Guide for Durability

#15 Fire Design

#16 Massive Timber Construction Systems: Cross-laminated Timber (CLT)

#17 Alternative Solution Fire Compliance, Timber Structures

#18 Alternative Solution Compliance Facades

#20 Fire Precautions during Construction of Large Buildings

#38 Fire Safety Engineering Design of Mid-Rise Buildings

#39 Robustness in Structures

• Test-based design approaches

AS 1170.0 – Structural design actions – General Principles (Appendix B)

• Durability

Technical Design Guides by Forest and Wood Products Australia (FWPA)

#05 Timber Service Life Design – Design Guide for Durability

AS/NZS 1604.4 – Specification for preservative treatment. Part 4 Laminated veneer lumber (LVL)

AS/NZS 1604.5 – Specification for preservative treatment. Part 5 Glued laminated timber products

AS 5604 – Timber – Natural durability ratings

AS 4678 - Earth-Retaining Structures

BCA Durability Design Life Guideline

#### Safety

Work Health and Safety (WHS) Act (2011) Occupational Health and Safety Act (2004) and Regulations (2007) Safe Design of Structures – Code of Practice (2012) National Construction Code of Australia (2016)

#### Hydraulics

AS/NZS 3500 Plumbing and drainage

AS/NZS 5601 Gas installations

Plumbing Code of Australia

WaterMark<sup>™</sup> certification scheme

#### Electrical

AS/NZS 3000 Electrical installations (also known as the Australian/New Zealand Wiring Rules)

Low Voltage Directive

#### HVAC Mechanical

AS/NZS 1668 The use of ventilation and air conditioning in buildings (particularly Parts 1–2)

AS/NZS 3000 Electrical installations (also known as the Australian/New Zealand Wiring Rules)

AS/NZS 3013 Electrical installations — Classification of the fire and mechanical performance of wiring system elements

AS 3666 Air-handling and water systems of buildings

AS 4254 Ductwork for air-handling systems in buildings.

#### Joint/connections involving timber

AS 1720 Timber Structures

Eurocode 5 (EN 1995-1-1:2004)

#### • Transport

Heavy Vehicle National Law as passed in States and Territories

Road Transport Reform (Mass and Loading) Regulations (1995).

Code of Practice for Packing of Cargo Transport Units of the International Maritime Organisation

Load Restraint Guide of the National Heavy Vehicle Regulator.

#### • Other technical design guides

Handbook for the Design of Modular Structures.

#### Timber Truss and Frame Estimating and Design

The timber truss and frame industry is critically important to Australia's economy and its people, as a high proportion of modern homes and buildings require its products. For this reason, timber systems designers and manufacturing operators play a crucial role in making sure a building is structurally sound, requiring skills to read architectural plans to calculate material quantities and costs. They are also responsible for producing timber system wall and/or truss fabrication plans, documents and products that adhere to building codes and standards and making sure that the communication between the factory floor and construction businesses are fit for purpose.

As the timber systems designers and fabricators perform two distinct job roles, two Certificate III qualifications are now available for the timber truss and frame sector to reflect this distinction in skills and learning outcomes. These qualifications are: the *FWP31020 Certificate III in Timber Systems Design* and the *FWP30920 Certificate III in Timber Frame or Truss Manufacture*.

Five (5) skill sets are also available to support fabricators who wish to develop technical skills related to a job function as opposed to a complete end-to-end manufacturing process. Each skill set is a subset of, and will provide credits toward, the revised *FWP30920 Certificate III in Timber Frame or Truss Manufacture*.

#### **Timber Supply**

Timber supply sector covers a range of activities that provide the link between Australian and international suppliers and producers to downstream users. This can include wholesale operators who sell to timber retailers or companies that construct housing or timber products; the timber retailers and timber product companies themselves; and distributors who negotiate deals across the globe. Those working within timber supply play an integral role in facilitating the sale of timber and timber products.

Timber sales operations have evolved significantly over the last few years, and these significant changes include:

- Timber trade sales and the imports of a wide range of engineered wood products is a growing sector due to the ongoing construction of residential and commercial buildings and the sustainable benefits of timber in these developments.
- With the growing sales of timber to building construction businesses and trade customers, most hardware stores have transitioned a large proportion of their retail operations to the timber trade. These stores have adopted a business-to-business model and a 'whole of house' concept.
- Sourcing timber and timber building systems from international markets have placed a greater emphasis on the verification of product compliance with the Australian Illegal Logging Prohibition Act, certification systems, legality verification systems and the Australian Standards for the engineering and design of timber building systems.
- To support the growing complexity of this sector, the IT systems that are available to timber sales operations have also increased in sophistication.

The *FWP30620 Certificate III in Timber Building Products Supply* has been developed to support industry jobs and evolving skills requirements, particularly in relation to the growing sales of timber to building construction businesses and trade customers. It has been also designed to enable specialisations in the following job areas: warehousing, logistics and customer sales.

#### Working safely

Working safely is a major point of focus across all sectors and job levels within the industry. It is an integral part of every work activity and is central to nearly every training activity that occurs.

Employers and managers are legally required to ensure personal safety of all workers. The evidence for demonstrating that workers can perform safely and effectively in harvesting operations, is 'holding' adequate FOLS endorsements (see page 61) to operate tree felling and harvesting equipment such as chainsaws, bulldozers and excavators, skid steer loaders, mobile chippers and splitters, and a range of trucks and vehicles.

Production workers, operators and technicians are trained to follow and apply procedures and work practices covering a wide range of safety matters including equipment operation and isolation; emergency and evacuation procedures, use of safety equipment, first aid and firefighting equipment; wearing of personal protective equipment and clothing; hazard identification, risk control and mitigation, handling and elimination of hazardous materials and substances; manual handling including shifting, lifting and carrying; fatigue management and safe forest practices including required actions relating to forest fire. These safety matters feature extensively in the delivery and assessment of skills from Certificate I to Certificate IV.

Units and qualifications from Certificate IV through to Advanced Diploma focus on the supervision, management and control of health and safety in the workplace. Supervisors and managers need to be well versed in a wide range of legislative and requirements, particularly in relation to health and safety. Timber growing, harvesting and haulage contracting, sawmill operations and timber products production all contain high-risk activities that must be carefully monitored and managed.

Owners and managers are responsible for ensuring workers are aware of their health and safety rights and obligations; that safe work procedures are developed, implemented and followed; that equipment is safe to use and that the work environment is safe. Managers, supervisors and Occupational Health and Safety/Work Health and Safety (OHS/WHS) representatives require significant and ongoing training in carrying out risk assessments and, in the case of an incident, investigation, injury management and rehabilitation procedures. To minimise the risk of incidents, emphasis is placed on practical training such as site inductions, manual handling, hazard identification, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) use, emergency and first aid procedures and equipment use. Fatigue and heat stress management is now recognised as a key safety imperative. Managers and supervisors are responsible for ensuring employees can recognise the causes and signs of fatigue and can take action to minimise its effects.

Forest operations and the production of wood products require the use of vehicles, heavy machinery and other equipment. Trees and logs can weigh many tonnes, and there is inherent risk in felling, handling and haulage activities. Safety training for haulage focusses on loading, unloading, load restraint and safe transport.

ForestWorks has a number of resources to support safe forestry operations, including a Log Haulage Manual, Tree Faller's Manual and Chainsaw Operators Manual, together with interactive online resources to support leadership and management in forest industry sustainability.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Resources are available from the ForestWorks website: <http://www.forestworks.com.au/>

#### Working sustainably

Sustainability is a far-reaching concept that relates to numerous environmental, economic and social aspects of forestry operations.

Strategies and initiatives that support sustainable work practices are championed and driven by management. Management is responsible for ensuring that all production workers, operators and technicians work according to legislation, regulations, industry standards, organisational policies, procedures and practices, operational controls and monitoring and measurement programs that minimise our environmental footprint. All managers along the value chain develop and implement practical initiatives for reducing, recycling or eliminating waste and chemicals, and for conserving energy, water and material use.

As a package, these measures and practices are designed to support the sustainability of any organisation. Promotion and communication of legal and regulatory obligations, as well as sustainable work practices, are undertaken beyond the organisation boundaries, reaching local businesses and communities. Examples of factors that impact on forest businesses' sustainability, and sustainable industry practices include:

- Fungal, viral bacterial, insect and vertebrate biohazards are of particular threat to long term sustainability. The potential economic damage of a biohazard infestation may include the loss of forest value, current and future markets and damage to trading status. Sustainable forestry practices include the management of fire, weeds, soils and culturally significant landscapes, irrigation and watering strategies, and protection of native flora and fauna. Forestry technicians and managers need to carry out risk assessments of the social, economic and environmental impacts of potential infestations as well as planning the use of infestation treatments and control methods such eradication, quarantine, fumigation, use of pesticides, biological controls and culling of infected plants.
- Forest growth, productivity and sustainability factors are indicated by canopy health and growth. General forest lean, wind speed and direction, felled trees, density of trees, ground slope, soil and water protection, ground hazards and obstacles, contingencies for modifying operations during wet or other adverse weather conditions are also factors which all forestry activities, from planting and forest management through to harvesting and sawmilling, need to consider when developing sustainable operations.

Key training for workers focusses on environmental care and protection measures; impact minimisation strategies; environmental hazard identification, including threats to native vegetation, flora and fauna; land use and management; protection of heritage and archaeological artefacts, and rehabilitation strategies and activities. In downstream processing sectors, such as sawmilling, and manufacture of timber and wood panel products, key training requirements for sustainability focus on housekeeping, resource optimisation and applying waste disposal, recycling and re-use guidelines.

National forestry standards, i.e. Australian Forestry Standard Ltd (AFS) and Australian Forest Stewardship Council Standard (FSC), and the international Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification (PEFC) recognise sustainability in the industry through certification. Certification gives customers confidence that the products they buy are based on sustainable forestry operations and good management practices. For certification, audit and quality purposes, management needs to implement a chain of custody certification system, including a register of documents that can include timber source information, processing records, quality records, and details for numbering/labelling systems. Worker training focusses on applying practices and procedures that comply with certification, while supervisors and managers need training to ensure that policies meet the needs of the organisation and are correctly implemented.

#### Working innovatively

When organisations and workers learn new and improved ways of working, there is a direct and positive impact on productivity and competitiveness. To achieve a culture of collaboration and innovation, the process needs to be driven by organisation leaders and managers.

Innovative coordination of planned harvesting with production schedules along the supply chain can produce significant efficiencies and cost savings. For example, the product range, timing and volume of value-adding processing can be significantly affected by elements of the tree harvesting plan, including available timber, equipment and resource requirements, environmental and seasonal

weather factors, site preparation and landscape/habitat protection factors, labour and skill supply, and a plethora of operational issues.

Effective and efficient supply chain management by managers within and between enterprises will result from close collaboration around creative problem solving and idea generation. Improving productivity requires the opportunity to learn from expert insights and from those who have already been successful. It involves working together, participating in training and developing practical solutions to existing challenges.

Units of competency have been incorporated into Innovation Skill Sets and the Advanced Diploma of Forest Industry Sustainability. The Skill Sets have been designed to support leaders, managers and workers in the forest and wood products industry to improve innovative thinking, practice and development.

#### Working with the community

The ability to engage and work with local community groups is essential to the success of a project or business. In fact, *people* represent a key pillar for long-term sustainable operations. Community groups are represented by a diverse range of stakeholders, across a range of ages, cultures, religions, education levels and politics. Promotion programs can help achieve community buy-in by communicating the benefit of tree plantations as alternative land use and the use of timber products as an environmentally friendly alternative. Community engagement provides information on a range of matters relating to plantation management, including the benefits and opportunities for the local community. This engagement is through community events, media and promotional activities, and through community participation. Genuine engagement strategies are all about building relationships, to establish trust.

Other key work requirements include the ability to connect with numerous individuals and organisations in the supply chain, work in regional areas, and to have practical knowledge of the forest and wood products industry.

#### **Regulatory and organisational requirements**

Aside from a strong focus on skills development for safety and sustainability, delivery and assessment from Certificate I to IV centres on familiarisation with a wide range of topics that govern how work is performed. Key training needs include regulatory requirements around award and enterprise agreements, industrial relations, Australian Standards, confidentiality and privacy, equal opportunity, anti-discrimination, relevant industry codes of practice, duty of care, heritage and traditional landowner issues.

All job roles require work to be performed according to organisational requirements and these are reflected in the FWP units and qualifications. They include requirements for recording and reporting, quality and continuous improvement, equipment use and maintenance, environmental management, organisational procedures and site guidelines, operating procedures and ethical conduct.

Supervisors and managers need skills to develop implement, monitor and evaluate organisation policies and procedures, and these skill requirements are reflected in Certificates IV through to Advanced Diploma level.

#### Communication

Effective interpersonal and communication skills are essential to every job role and therefore a key training requirement for industry. They relate to many aspects of work including orientation to the organisation, performing operational processes, following procedures and instructions, interacting with workers and supervisors, quality assurance and troubleshooting, workplace health and safety, dealing with customers, taking part in meetings, undertaking training and training others on the job.

Employees at all levels need to communicate effectively with a range of individuals and groups including clients, contractors, land owners, builders, supervisors and managers, production and technical staff, designers, building certifiers and software providers.

Core interpersonal skills include verbal and non-verbal language, hand or other agreed signals, eye contact, active listening, questioning and use of electronic communication devices, such as two-way radios.

Key training for operators and support staff relates to reading and interpreting routine information, including procedures and work instructions, manuals, checklists, plans and diagrams, sketches and illustrations, signage and maps, and safety data sheets. Supervisors, managers and specialist technical staff need advanced skills to critically read, analyse and evaluate text.

Writing skills for operators and technicians including recording production and quality information on proformas, reporting faults and downtime. Higher-level written skills are needed by supervisors, managers and specialist technical staff, who are required to produce reports and a range of complex information for a variety of recipients.

A key training need for operators and technical staff relates to the identification of timber qualities, to ensure products meet required quality specifications. Skills include assessing timber characteristics and grades such as colour, density, texture and grain, as well as identification of damage and defects to timber including contamination, insect attack, surface finish, colour, loose surfaces, bubbles, holes, warp, wane, cupping, shakes, insect defects, knots, resin pockets, breakages and machine-caused defects.

#### Other factors impacting on training delivery and assessment

#### a) Regional training delivery

Forestry work is often based in specific geographic regions, such as the Green Triangle region of Victoria and South Australia, areas of Tasmania, the South West of Western Australia, far North Queensland and forest and plantations throughout New South Wales. Mills are often located close to the wood source to minimise transport costs and aid in production. The majority of training is undertaken by existing workers and is hands-on, utilising on-site materials, such as trees, logs and sawn timber, as well as resources, such as products, machines and human resources. Training therefore needs to occur on site or at facilities convenient to the workplace. The high investment cost of machinery and equipment also means that, to be economically viable, some training needs to be workplace based.

#### b) Just in time

Whilst training is often spread thinly across states and regions, there is a consistent demand for skilled personnel, from operators through to senior management. Demand occurs at all times of the year, so it is important that training takes place not only where it is needed, but also when it is needed. Public and private training providers often work with small groups of learners to fulfil a particular demand, such as chainsaw operation, saw technician, or harvesting machinery operation.

## Future skill needs in the industry

Anticipating future skills needs in the forest and wood products industry is crucial to prepare for and meet the new demands for forest sustainability and timber product markets in Australia.

Each year, Skills Impact works on behalf of Industry Reference Committees (IRCs) to develop an *IRC Skills Forecast and Proposed Schedule of Work (IRC Skills Forecasts).* 

Through consultation with industry, *IRC Skills Forecasts* identify skills gaps, emerging skills needs and associated training needs for industry, and determine whether there is a need to change training packages. The *IRC Skills Forecasts* propose a plan for reviewing and developing the relevant units, skill sets and qualifications and they are submitted annually (usually in April) to the <u>Australian Industry</u> <u>Skills Committee</u> (AISC) for its consideration and approval.

The AISC draws on information from Skills Forecasts to prepare and update the *National Schedule*. The *National Schedule* provides details of all training package review and development work currently underway and work commissioned by the Australian Industry and Skills Committee (AISC).

The following IRCs are responsible for the FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package.

*IRC Skills Forecasts* are available to view and download from the Skills Impact website <a href="https://www.skillsimpact.com.au/irc-skills-forecasts/">https://www.skillsimpact.com.au/irc-skills-forecasts/</a>.

The following table outlines the industry-specific priority skills identified in the 2020 Annual Update to Skills Forecast.

#### 2020-2021 Project Details

#### **Project 1: Assessment Materials**

This project will develop assessment materials to support safer work practices in the Forest Harvesting Sector. Assessment materials for 40 units of competency have been identified on the basis that these units are used by industry in their compliance programs.

These assessment instruments will be developed with industry and all RTOs with the relevant units on scope. They will incorporate, moderate and validate content relating to a broad range of forest types and jurisdictional codes of practice. The outcomes of this project will include a validation plan according to NVR standard requirements to ensure the assessment instruments can be regularly reviewed. Responsibility for compliance with the standards will remain with the Registered Training Organisations using the instruments.

This project is proposed by the Forest Management and Harvesting Industry Reference Committee. It is supported by the Timber and Wood Processing, and Timber Building Solutions IRCs. The IRCs reiterated the need for these materials at meetings held in early April 2020.

#### Project 2: Review of lower level qualifications for entry into the industry

In Forestry regions around the country, school students should be able to access school based VET or apprenticeships that provide a career path into a range of Forestry roles. This project will work with industry and across State and Territory Governments to ensure that the Certificate II or Certificate III is able to be delivered in a school environment, whilst ensuring there are sufficient and relevant units of competency that provide an overview of the industry, basic technical skills to start working in the industry and basic employability skills.

This project will review two Certificate II qualifications and two Certificate III qualifications in the FWP Training Package to improve pathways into the industry for new entrants, through school based VET and apprenticeships (school based and otherwise).

It is possible that the project will determine that a number of Certificate II qualifications could be amalgamated into a single general Certificate II qualification with skill sets providing opportunities for specialisation, however this would require closer examination to ensure there are no unintended consequences. The project will also consider the need to retain the Certificate I in Forest and Forest Products, which presently has no uptake in industry.

#### Project 3: Review of high-level jobs in forestry

This project will examine the job roles of foresters and related occupations, and review and rationalise existing qualifications in the Forest and Wood Products Training Package.

#### **Project 4: Safety Mindsets in remote operations**

This project will develop a skill set and up to 2 new units of competency relating to shaping and sustaining safety culture and practices whilst working in remote high-risk operations.

The skill set and new units will be targeted at operators, rather than supervisors or managers, and will focus on how an individual can influence the safety culture of a small peer-group team. The units will be nominally aligned to AQF level 3.

#### Project 5: Responding to and assisting in bushfire situations

This project will undertake a job function analysis to determine any changes required to the FWP Training Package as a result of changes to the roles performed by forest operators resulting from their work in fire prevention, firefighting and fire recovery, in both native and plantation forestry.

The project will examine the roles played by forestry operators in bushfires in relation to machinery operations, tree felling, salvage operations and hazard reduction activities.

## Implementation information

## Industry sectors

The FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package includes the following industry sectors:

| Code | Unit Sector                                   |
|------|---|
| COR  | Core  |
|      | Forest Growing and Management                 |
|      | Harvesting and Haulage                        |
|      | Sawmilling and Processing                     |
|      | Timber Manufactured Products                  |
|      | Timber Merchandising                          |
|      | Wood Panel Products                           |
|      | Timber Truss and Frame Design and Manufacture |
| СОТ  | Common Technical                              |
| FGM  | Forest Growing and Management                 |
| HAR  | Harvesting and Haulage                        |
| SAW  | Sawmilling and Processing                     |
| ТММ  | Timber Manufactured Products                  |
|      | Timber Merchandising                          |
| WPP  | Wood Panel Products                           |
# Occupational outcomes of qualifications

The units of competency, skill sets and qualifications in the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* cover a diverse range of work activities within the industry.

The following table lists the qualifications and provides an overview of occupational outcomes for each qualification.

| Qualification  | Overview of occupational outcomes   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Advanced Diploma <ul> <li>FWP60116 Advanced</li> <li>Diploma of Forest Industry</li> <li>Sustainability</li> </ul>   | The purpose of the Advanced Diploma qualification type is to<br>qualify managers and leaders to apply specialised knowledge<br>in a range of contexts and undertake advanced skilled or<br>paraprofessional work. The Advanced Diploma serves also as<br>a pathway for further learning. The skills covered by the<br>Advanced Diploma also form part of other, broader job roles at<br>a strategic level within the industry. Typically, higher educated<br>foresters with experience in the field would undertake the<br>Advanced Diploma to gain skills in leadership and current<br>sustainability initiatives. |  |
| <ul> <li>Diploma</li> <li>FWP50116 Diploma of Forest<br/>and Forest Products</li> </ul>  | The Diploma qualification reflects the role of individuals who<br>apply integrated technical and theoretical concepts in a broad<br>range of contexts and undertake skilled or paraprofessional<br>work. The Diploma is suitable for supervisors, managers and<br>specialist job roles. The Diploma serves also as a pathway for<br>further learning.   |  |
| <ul> <li>Certificate IV</li> <li>FWP40116 Certificate IV in<br/>Forest Operations</li> <li>FWP40216 Certificate IV in<br/>Timber Processing</li> <li>FWP40420 Certificate IV in<br/>Timber Systems Design</li> </ul> | The Certificate IV qualification reflects the role of individuals to<br>undertake work in varied contexts using a broad range of<br>specialised knowledge and skills. Certificate IV is suitable for<br>senior workers and technicians who supervise or lead teams.<br>Certificate IV also serves as a pathway for further learning.  |  |

### Occupational outcomes (continued)

| Qualification   | Overview of occupational outcomes  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Certificate III</li> <li>FWP30116 Certificate III in<br/>Forest Growing and<br/>Management</li> <li>FWP30216 Certificate III in<br/>Harvesting and Haulage</li> <li>FWP30316 Certificate III in<br/>Sawmilling and Processing</li> <li>FWP30416 Certificate III in<br/>Wood Panel Products</li> <li>FWP30516 Certificate III in<br/>Timber Manufactured<br/>Products</li> <li>FWP30620 Certificate III in<br/>Timber Building Products<br/>Supply</li> <li>FWP30920 Certificate III in<br/>Timber Frame and Truss<br/>Manufacture</li> <li>FWP31019 Certificate III in<br/>Saw Technology</li> <li>FWP31119 Certificate III in<br/>Wood Machining</li> </ul> | The Certificate III qualification reflects the role of individuals<br>required to apply a broad range of knowledge and skills in<br>varied contexts and undertake skilled work. Certificate III is<br>suitable for experienced operators, technicians and trades<br>workers. Certificate III serves also as a pathway for further<br>learning. |  |
| <ul> <li>Certificate II</li> <li>FWP20116 Certificate II in<br/>Forest Growing and<br/>Management</li> <li>FWP20216 Certificate II in<br/>Harvesting and Haulage</li> <li>FWP20316 Certificate II in<br/>Sawmilling and Processing</li> <li>FWP20416 Certificate II in<br/>Wood Panel Products</li> <li>FWP20516 Certificate II in<br/>Timber Manufactured<br/>Products</li> </ul>  | The Certificate II qualification reflects the role of individuals<br>who undertake mainly routine work. Generally, Certificate II is<br>used as an induction into the industry and is aligned to<br>operator, production and assistant roles. Certificate II serves<br>also to offer a pathway for further learning.                           |  |
| <ul> <li>Certificate I</li> <li>FWP10116 Certificate I in<br/>Forest and Forest Products</li> </ul>   | The purpose of Certificate I qualifications is to provide<br>individuals with basic functional knowledge and skills to<br>undertake work, further learning, and community involvement<br>in the industry. Certificate I may be used as an induction into<br>to the industry.   |  |

The table on the following page provides a summary of typical occupational outcomes of each AQF qualification in each industry sector.

| AQF<br>Level | Forest Growing and<br>Management  | Harvesting and Haulage  | Sawmilling and Processing   | Engineered Wood Panel<br>Production  | Timber Manufactured<br>Products  | Timber Supply  |
|--------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| II           | <ul> <li>Arboriculture Worker</li> <li>Farm Forestry Worker</li> <li>Forestry Worker</li> <li>Nursery Worker</li> <li>Plantation Establishment<br/>Worker</li> <li>Plantation Forest Officer</li> <li>Silviculturist</li> </ul>     | Bulldozer Operator     Chainsaw Operator     Excavator Operator     Excavator Operator     Forest Harvester     Forwarder Operator     Grader     Harvesting Technician     Mobile Equipment Operator     Rigging Slinger     Skidder Operator  | <ul> <li>Kiln Worker</li> <li>Timber Grader</li> <li>Treatment Plant Worker</li> <li>Production Worker</li> <li>Sawmill Worker</li> <li>Wood Machinist</li> <li>Saw Technician</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Production Worker<br/>(Laminates)</li> <li>Production Worker<br/>(Engineered Wood Panel)</li> <li>Production Worker (Veneer)</li> </ul>   | Grader     Manufacturing Assistant<br>(Timber Products)     Saw Operator     Timber Manufacturing<br>Worker     Engineered Wood Product<br>Manufacturing Worker     Timber Products Worker     Timber Pruller  | Customer Service / Sales<br>Assistant (Retail or<br>Wholesale)   |
| III          | <ul> <li>Arboriculture Technician</li> <li>Farm Forestry Technician</li> <li>Forestry Technician</li> <li>Nursery Technician</li> <li>Supervisor (Forestry<br/>Operations)</li> <li>Tree Planter</li> <li>Silviculturist</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Buildozer Operator</li> <li>Excavator Operator</li> <li>Excavator Operator</li> <li>Feller Buncher Operator</li> <li>Forest Harvester</li> <li>Forwarder Operator</li> <li>Harvesting Technician</li> <li>In-field Chipper Operator</li> <li>Loader Operator</li> <li>Log truck driver</li> <li>Mobile Equipment Operator</li> <li>Skidder Operator</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Benchman</li> <li>Chipper<br/>Operator</li> <li>Head Rig<br/>Operator</li> <li>Kiln Operator</li> <li>Kiln Operator</li> <li>Kiln Operator</li> <li>Machine<br/>Operator (e.g.<br/>Finger<br/>Jointing,<br/>Moulding,<br/>Planning)</li> <li>Products<br/>Technician</li> <li>Timber<br/>Products<br/>Technician</li> <li>Treatment<br/>Plant<br/>Operator</li> <li>Saw<br/>Technician</li> <li>Optimisation<br/>Technician</li> <li>Wood<br/>Machinist</li> <li>Technician</li> <li>Sawyre</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Production Technician /<br/>Operator (Laminates)</li> <li>Production Technician /<br/>Operator (Engineered Wood<br/>Panel)</li> <li>Production Technician /<br/>Operator (Veneer)</li> <li>Timber Fabricator (Laminates)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Press Operator</li> <li>Jig Setter</li> <li>Machine Operator (e.g.<br/>Finger Jointing, Moulding,<br/>Planning)</li> <li>Saw Operator</li> <li>Kiln Operator</li> <li>Timber Manufactured<br/>Products Technician</li> <li>Engineered Wood Products<br/>Technician</li> <li>Timber Fabricator (Truss &amp;<br/>Frame)</li> <li>Timber Systems Designer /<br/>Estimator (Truss &amp; Frame)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Customer Service / Sales<br/>Assistant (Retail or<br/>Wholesale)</li> <li>Customer Service Officer</li> <li>Sales and Merchandising<br/>Team Leader</li> <li>Sales and Merchandising<br/>Team Leader (Timber<br/>Products)</li> <li>Timber Advisor</li> </ul> |
| IV           | <ul> <li>Arboriculture Supervisor</li> <li>Farm Forestry Supervisor</li> <li>Forestry Supervisor</li> <li>Forestry Operations<br/>Supervisor</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Harvesting Supervisor</li> <li>Harvesting Team Leader</li> <li>Propagation and Stand<br/>Health Supervisor</li> <li>Tree Farm Supervisor</li> </ul>  | Customer Service Manager<br>(Wholesale)     Sawmill Supervisor     Production Supervisor     Treatment Plant Supervisor     Optimisation Manager  | <ul> <li>Timber Advisor Supervisor</li> <li>Timber Manufacturing Supervis</li> <li>Timber Supervisor (Wholesale)</li> <li>Timber Systems Designer / Deta</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| v            | <ul> <li>Arboriculture Manager</li> <li>Forest Manager</li> <li>Forestry Manager</li> <li>Harvesting Manager</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Nursery Manager</li> <li>Plantation Establishment<br/>Manager</li> <li>Plantation Manager</li> <li>Production Manager</li> </ul>   | Sawmill Manager     Timber Advisory Manager     Timber Manufacturing Manager     Tree Farm Manager  |  | Production Manager   | N/A  |
| VI           | Community Liaison Officer     Designer (Manufacturing and     Environmental Manager     Environmental Planner   | l Engineered Wood Products)   | Forest / Timber Harvester     Forest Auditor (e.g. certification pro     Forest Planner     Forest Sustainability Manager   | ovider)<br>Plantation N<br>Sustainabili  | anager • Techr<br>Manager • Techr  | ical Forester<br>ical Services Officer<br>ical Services Manager<br>Recovery Officer  |

## Key features of the training package and the industry that will impact on the selection of training pathways

A *pathway* is the route or course of action taken to get to a destination. A *training pathway* describes learning activities or experiences used to attain the competencies needed to achieve career goals.

#### **AQF** Qualifications Pathways Policy Requirements

The AQF Qualifications Pathways Policy,<sup>7</sup> as part of the Australian Qualifications Framework, supports students' lifelong learning by aiming to:

- recognise the multiple pathways that students take to gain AQF qualifications and that learning can be formal and informal
- enhance student progression into and between AQF qualifications, both horizontally (across AQF qualifications at the same level) and vertically (between qualifications at different levels).
- support the development of clear pathways in the design of qualifications.

#### Multiple pathways to gain qualifications

In line with requirements of the *AQF Pathways Policy*, the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* allows for individuals to follow a training and assessment pathway, or recognition of prior learning (RPL) pathway (or combinations of each pathway) to complete the units of competency needed to be awarded a qualification. These pathways are shown in the following diagram.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The AQF Qualifications Pathways Policy is available to download form the Australian Qualifications Framework website: <a href="http://www.aqf.edu.au/aqf/in-detail/aqf-policies/">http://www.aqf.edu.au/aqf/in-detail/aqf-policies/</a>

#### Training and assessment pathway

Training and assessment pathways usually incorporate a mix of formal, structured training and workplace experience to build skills and knowledge together with formative and summative assessment activities through which individuals can demonstrate their skills and knowledge. Structured training and assessment courses may be conducted:

- face-to-face
- by distance or e-learning
- in the workplace
- by combining face-to-face, distance, e-learning and/or workplace delivery.

#### **RPL** pathway

RPL acknowledges that individuals may already have the skills and knowledge required for all or part of a qualification. Individuals can gain credit towards a qualification by providing evidence of their current competency, which may have been gained through formal or informal learning, work experience or general life experience.

#### VET for secondary students

Vocational Education and Training (VET) programs enable students to acquire workplace skills and knowledge while they are still at school. Successful completion of a VET program provides a student with a nationally recognised AQF qualification (or particular units of competency), usually as part of a senior secondary certificate. VET programs are packaged and delivered in various ways across Australia. The three main delivery arrangements used are:

- schools hold RTO status
- school sectoral bodies (such as Boards of Studies or regional offices) hold RTO status on behalf of a group of schools
- schools work in partnership with RTOs.

The following qualifications may be suitable for delivery to secondary students. Training package users are advised to contact the relevant STA/TTA for further advice.

- FWP10116 Certificate I in Forest and Forest Products
- FWP20116 Certificate II in Forest Growing and Management
- FWP20216 Certificate II in Harvesting and Haulage
- FWP20316 Certificate II in Sawmilling and Processing
- FWP20416 Certificate II in Wood Panel Products
- FWP20516 Certificate II in Timber Manufactured Products
- FWP30620 Certificate III in Timber Building Products Supply
- FWP31020 Certificate III in Timber Systems Design

#### Australian apprenticeships/traineeships

Apprenticeships and traineeships are legally binding training arrangements, between an employer and employee, which combine training with paid employment. Australian Apprenticeships are delivered through a cooperative arrangement between the Australian Government, state and territory governments, industry employers and RTOs. Each State or Territory Training Authority (STA/TTA) is responsible for apprenticeships and traineeships in its jurisdiction.<sup>8</sup>

The qualifications in the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* are available from AQF levels 1 through 6 and may be suitable to be undertaken as an Australian Apprenticeship:

- FWP10116 Certificate I in Forest and Forest Products
- FWP20116 Certificate II in Forest Growing and Management
- FWP20216 Certificate II in Harvesting and Haulage
- FWP20316 Certificate II in Sawmilling and Processing
- FWP20416 Certificate II in Wood Panel Products
- FWP20516 Certificate II in Timber Manufactured Products
- FWP30116 Certificate III in Forest Growing and Management
- FWP30216 Certificate III in Harvesting and Haulage
- FWP30316 Certificate III in Sawmilling and Processing
- FWP30416 Certificate III in Wood Panel Products
- FWP30516 Certificate III in Timber Manufactured Products
- FWP30620 Certificate III in Timber Building Products Supply
- FWP30920 Certificate III in Timber Frame or Truss Manufacture
- FWP31019 Certificate III in Saw Technology
- FWP31020 Certificate III in Timber Systems Design
- FWP31119 Certificate III in Wood Machining
- FWP40116 Certificate IV in Forest Operations
- FWP40216 Certificate IV in Timber Processing
- FWP40420 Certificate IV in Timber Systems Design
- FWP50116 Diploma of Forest and Forest Products
- FWP60116 Advanced Diploma of Forest Industry Sustainability.

Training package users are advised to contact the relevant STA/TTA for further advice.

<sup>8</sup> The Australian Apprenticeships website has information about traineeships and apprenticeships. Visit </www.australianapprenticeships.gov. au> for more information. STA contact details are provided in the Links section of this Implementation Guide.

## Progression between qualifications

Qualifications have been designed to allow learners to move upwards and across AQF levels and industry sectors. The diagram on the following page shows the various options for movement into and between current qualifications in the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package*.

## Examples of pathways into qualifications

#### FWP20316 Certificate II in Sawmilling and Processing

This qualification was updated in *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0* to include additional elective units of competency that can provide a pathway into trade qualifications of wood machining and saw technology.

This qualification may be offered as a pre-apprenticeship to candidates who would like to focus on developing - skills towards apprenticeship level qualifications such as FWP31119 Certificate III in Wood Machining and FWP31019 Certificate III in Saw Technology.

Examples of units of competency from the Certificate II in Sawmilling and Processing that may provide entry-level training and attract a credit transfer to the apprenticeship level qualifications include:

Entry points to FWP31119 Certificate III in Wood Machining

- FWPCOT2245 Operate and maintain a table saw
- FWPCOT2234 Dock material to length
- FWPCOT2244 Operate and maintain a thicknesser
- FWPCOT2215 Visually stress grade hardwood
- FWPCOT2216 Visually stress grade softwood
- FWPCOT3302 Access and provide timber and wood product information
- FWPCOT2257 Use hand-held tools

Entry points to FWP31019 Certificate III in Saw Technology

- FWPCOT3271 Hand sharpen knives and blades for commercial and domestic cutting services
- FWPCOT3276 Sharpen cutters using a straight knife grinder
- FWPSAW3247 Replace tungsten tips
- MEM05006 Perform brazing and/or silver soldering
- MEM11011 Undertake manual handling
- MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering
- MEM16006 Organise and communicate information

#### FWP31019 Certificate III in Saw Technology

This qualification was updated in *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0* to provide additional pathways into a higher-level technical job roles.

The elective groups and units of competency within this qualification can provide saw technicians with two pathway options. Saw technicians can use the qualification to develop skills in performing general saw servicing operations or develop skills in saw maintenance engineering roles.

Saw Technicians who undertake FWP31019 Certificate III in Saw Technology and wish to pursue a higher-level technical job role in the timber industry can access skills in maintaining saws' hydraulic and pneumatic systems via the skill sets FWPSS00039 Skill set for hydraulic maintenance of saw technology and FWPSS00040 Skill set for pneumatic maintenance of saw technology.

#### Skill sets for timber frame and truss fabricators

Five (5) skill sets were developed to support employers and fabricators who wish to develop technical skills related to a job function as opposed to a complete end-to-end manufacturing process. Each skill set is a subset of, and will provide credits toward, the *FWP30920 Certificate III in Timber Frame or Truss Manufacture*. These skill sets are:

- FWPSS00041 Cutting Timber to Length and Angle Skill Set
- FWPSS00042 Timber Wall Frame Manufacture Skill Set
- FWPSS00043 Timber Roof Truss Manufacture Skill Set
- FWPSS00044 Timber Floor Truss Manufacture Skill Set
- FWPSS00045 Stacking and Storing Timber Frames and Trusses Skill Set

#### **Forest and Wood Products Career Pathway**



# Entry requirements for qualifications

Any specific entry requirements for qualifications in the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* are described in each qualification. The entry requirements ensure an individual has the skills and knowledge required to undertake the qualification.

| Qualification   | Entry requirements    |
|---|-----------------------|
| FWP10116 Certificate I in Forest and Forest Products          | No entry requirements |
| FWP20116 Certificate II in Forest Growing and Management      | No entry requirements |
| FWP20216 Certificate II in Harvesting and Haulage             | No entry requirements |
| FWP20316 Certificate II in Sawmilling and Processing          | No entry requirements |
| FWP20416 Certificate II in Wood Panel Products                | No entry requirements |
| FWP20516 Certificate II in Timber Manufactured Products       | No entry requirements |
| FWP30116 Certificate III in Forest Growing and Management     | No entry requirements |
| FWP30216 Certificate III in Harvesting and Haulage            | No entry requirements |
| FWP30316 Certificate III in Sawmilling and Processing         | No entry requirements |
| FWP30416 Certificate III in Wood Panel Products               | No entry requirements |
| FWP30516 Certificate III in Timber Manufactured Products      | No entry requirements |
| FWP30620 Certificate III in Timber Building Products Supply   | No entry requirements |
| FWP30920 Certificate III in Timber Frame or Truss Manufacture | No entry requirements |
| FWP31019 Certificate III in Saw Technology                    | No entry requirements |
| FWP31020 Certificate III in Timber Systems Design             | No entry requirements |
| FWP31119 Certificate III in Wood Machining                    | No entry requirements |
| FWP40116 Certificate IV in Forest Operations                  | No entry requirements |
| FWP40216 Certificate IV in Timber Processing                  | No entry requirements |
| FWP40420 Certificate IV in Timber Systems Design              | No entry requirements |
| FWP50116 Diploma of Forest and Forest Products                | No entry requirements |
| FWP60116 Advanced Diploma of Forest Industry Sustainability   | No entry requirements |

## Selecting electives to enable different occupational outcomes

Qualifications include elective units that should be selected according to the needs of the learner. The choice of elective units may be negotiated between the learner and/or employer, and the RTO conducting the training program.

Some qualifications allow electives to be selected from within the training package, and also from other training packages and accredited courses. Wherever they are selected from, elective units should provide a vocational focus for the qualification and be relevant to the:

- AQF qualification level
- job role
- work outcomes
- local industry needs
- area of specialisation (if required).

The qualification *FWP40216 Certificate IV in Timber Processing* was updated in FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 to provide pathways for Saw Technicians. As a result, the qualification contains units in the elective bank for skills in maintaining saws' hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Individuals and RTOs should select electives carefully taking into consideration all prerequisite requirements (or similar).

## Training package delivery and assessment

RTOs must ensure that both training and assessment complies with the relevant standards<sup>9</sup>. In general terms, training and assessment must be conducted by individuals who:

- have the necessary training and assessment competencies
- have the relevant vocational competencies at least to the level being delivered or assessed
- can demonstrate current industry skills directly relevant to the training/assessment being delivered
- continue to develop their VET knowledge and skills, industry currency and trainer/assessor competence.

Assessors of some units of competency may have to meet requirements in addition to those of the *Standards for Registered Training Organisations (RTOs)* 2015/AQTF requirements for assessors.

Check the *Assessment Conditions* section (provided in the assessment requirements that accompany each unit of competency) for specific assessor requirements.

Some specific considerations in relation to the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* are included in the following section.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> RTOs regulated by Australian Skills Quality Authority (ASQA) must comply with the Standards for Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) 2015. RTOs regulated by the Western Australian Training Accreditation Council (WA TAC) or the Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA) must check with their regulator for current requirements.

#### Amount of training and volume of learning

RTOs must create a training and assessment strategy for delivery of AQF qualifications that reflects the complexity required of that qualification. An essential consideration in the training and assessment strategy is to ensure the amount of training provided is sufficient so that the learner can:

- meet the requirements of each qualification
- gain the skills and knowledge specified in the units of competency.

The amount of training involves all the formal learning activities provided to a learner, for example, classes, tutorials, field-work, lectures, online or self-paced study, as well as workplace learning. Training should take into account the need to allow learners to reflect on and absorb the knowledge, to practise the skills in different contexts and to learn to apply the skills and knowledge in the varied environments that the 'real world' offers before being assessed.

AQF qualifications differ in terms of their complexity. The complexity of a qualification is defined by:

- the breadth and depth of the knowledge
- skills required
- application of knowledge and skills, and
- the AQF volume of learning.

The AQF volume of learning describes how long a learner, without any competencies identified in the qualification, would normally take to develop all the required skills and knowledge at that qualification level. The volume of learning includes all teaching, learning and assessment activities that are undertaken by the typical student to achieve the learning outcomes of the particular qualification.<sup>10</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Information sourced from Australian Government, ASQA, *Fact Sheet: Determining the amount of training*, <a href="https://www.asqa.gov.au/sites/g/files/net2166/f/FACT\_SHEET\_Amount\_of\_training.pdf">https://www.asqa.gov.au/sites/g/files/net2166/f/FACT\_SHEET\_Amount\_of\_training.pdf</a>> viewed June 2017:

#### Access and equity considerations

An RTO's training and assessment practices should minimise any barriers to training and assessment by considering the individual needs of learners. Some needs that could affect an individual's participation in training and assessment include:

- age
- gender
- cultural or ethnic background
- disability
- sexuality
- language, literacy or numeracy skills
- employment status
- geographical location.

While the design and content of this training package supports equitable access and progression for all learners, it is the responsibility of the RTO delivering and assessing qualifications to:

- ensure that training and assessment processes and methods do not disadvantage individuals
- determine the needs of individuals and provide access to any educational and support services necessary.

Some practical ways that access and equity issues could be addressed include:

- modifying assessment processes for learners located at a distance from a campus location
- checking that materials are culturally appropriate for learners and amending, as necessary
- making sure that activities and assessments are suitable for the language, literacy and numeracy skill levels of learners (while meeting the requirements of the unit of competency).

#### Reasonable adjustment for learners with disabilities

A legislative framework underpins and supports the delivery of vocational education and training across Australia. Under this framework, RTOs must take steps to provide enrolled learners with recognised disabilities access to same training as learners without disabilities.

In some cases, 'reasonable adjustments' are made to the training environment, training delivery, learning resources and/or assessment tasks to meet the needs of a learner with a disability. An adjustment is 'reasonable' if it can accommodate the learner's particular needs, while also taking into account factors such as:

- the views of the learner
- the potential effects of the adjustment on the learner and others
- the costs and benefits of making the adjustment to the RTO.

Adjustments must:

- be discussed and agreed to by the learner with a disability
- benefit the learner with a disability
- maintain the competency standards
- be reasonable to expect in a workplace.<sup>11</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> The *Disability Standards for Education, 2005* and accompanying guidance notes can be downloaded at <<u>http://education.gov.au/disability-standards-education</u>>.

#### Foundation skills in units of competency

Foundation skills are the 'non-technical skills' that individuals need so they can participate effectively in workplaces, in education and training, and in their communities.

Under the *Standards for Training Packages 2012,* training package developers must include foundation skills in units of competency, however, the method and format for doing this has not been prescribed.

In the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package* (and all training packages developed by Skills Impact) the foundation skills are shown in a table format as shown in the following example.

#### **Foundation Skills**

This section describes those language, literacy, numeracy and employment skills that are essential for performance in this unit of competency but are not explicit in the performance criteria.

| Skill              | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| Learning           | Understand main tasks, responsibilities and boundaries of own role  |
| Reading            | Read and understand production plans, site safety and environmental<br>management plans in a forest harvesting environment<br>Read and understand standard operating procedures and/or<br>manufacturer's instructions for the operation of forest harvesting<br>machinery |
| Writing            | Record operation, production and machine maintenance on paper based or electronic media   |
| Oral Communication | Interact verbally and non-verbally using agreed systems and processes to communicate with others on site to ensure safe and effective single grip harvester operations  |
|                    | Use appropriate vocabulary including technical language directly relevant to role   |
| Numeracy           | Interpret gauges relevant to safe operation of harvesting machinery<br>Determine construction of stable log stack   |

#### Frameworks used

The foundation skills are derived from the following national framework:

• The Australian Core Skills Framework (ACSF) is used to identify learning, language, literacy and numeracy (LLN) skills.

The ACSF can be downloaded at: https://www.employment.gov.au/australian-core-skills-framework

The five skills from the ACSF are identified separately with descriptions explaining how the skill underpins the performance criteria.

The foundation skills table in each unit:

- identifies applicable underpinning skills
- describes the application of each skill in the context of the performance criteria.

Only those foundation skills that **ARE NOT** explicit in the performance criteria appear in the foundation skills mapping table.

The foundation skills are an integrated part of the unit for training and assessment purposes. Therefore it is important that users look closely at both the foundation skills and the performance criteria, to make sure that **all** foundation skills are considered during delivery and assessment.

## Key legislative implications for implementation

Regulatory or licensing requirements are identified in the *Application* field of units of competency and the *Qualification description* field in qualifications.

If there are no particular requirements, then the statement 'No licensing, legislative or certification requirements apply to this unit/qualification at the time of publication' will appear.

#### Health and safety requirements

Safety is a major driver for industry training. The activities of greatest concern in relation to safety are mainly within the forest growing and management and harvesting and haulage sectors, due to the high use of mobile machinery and the nature of the working environment. Within all six industry sectors, the following areas are of high risk or compliance:

- manual tree felling
- loading and unloading log trucks
- load restraints
- stacking timber
- cable logging
- fatigue management
- manual handling
- forklift in motion/ transporting goods
- chemical hazards
- other chainsaw or pole saw activities
- slips, trips, falls.

State and territory government workplace health and safety legislation is outlined in the following table.

| Jurisdiction | Legislation  |
|--------------|--|
| National     | Work Health and Safety Act 2011                              |
|              | Work Health and Safety Regulations 2011                      |
| NSW          | Work Health and Safety Act 2011                              |
|              | Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017                       |
| QLD          | Work Health and Safety Act 2011                              |
|              | Work Health and Safety Regulation 2011                       |
| SA           | Work Health and Safety Act 2012                              |
|              | Work Health and Safety Regulations 2012                      |
| TAS          | Work Health and Safety Act 2012                              |
|              | Work Health and Safety Regulations 2012                      |
| VIC          | Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 and Regulations 2007 |
|              | Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2007              |
| WA           | Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 and Regulations 1996 |
|              | Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 1996              |

#### Health and safety requirements (continued)

Workplace health and safety requirements must in line with applicable Commonwealth, State or Territory legislation and regulations, and organisational safety policies and procedures, which may include:

- personal protective equipment and clothing
- safety equipment
- first aid equipment
- firefighting equipment
- hazard and risk control
- fatigue management
- elimination of hazardous materials and substances
- safe forest practices, including required actions relating to forest fire
- manual handling including shifting, lifting and carrying.

In general, health and safety requirements are addressed in specific work health and safety units of competency or embedded in particular units of competency in the *FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package*.

RTOs must make sure that delivery of health and safety content is contextualised to comply with the relevant legislation in the state/territory in which they are training. Details of state and territory regulators, together with some useful workplace health and safety organisations, have been included in the following tables.

| State/Territory                    | Regulating Body                                  | Website                                |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | WorkSafe ACT                                     | http://www.worksafe.act.gov.au         |
| New South<br>Wales                 | SafeWork NSW                                     | http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au         |
| Northern<br>Territory              | NT WorkSafe                                      | http://www.worksafe.nt.gov.au          |
| Queensland                         | Workplace Health and Safety<br>Queensland (WHSQ) | http://www.worksafe.qld.gov.au         |
| South<br>Australia                 | SafeWork SA                                      | http://www.safework.sa.gov.au          |
| Tasmania                           | WorkSafe Tasmania                                | http://worksafe.tas.gov.au             |
| Victoria                           | WorkSafe Victoria                                | http://www.worksafe.vic.gov.au         |
| Western<br>Australia               | WorkSafe WA                                      | http://www.commerce.wa.gov.au/WorkSafe |

#### State/Territory Regulators

## National organisations

| Name   | Function  | Website                             |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Safe Work<br>Australia   | Leads the development of national<br>policy to improve work health and<br>safety and workers' compensation<br>arrangements across Australia.  | http://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au |
| National Heavy<br>Vehicle Regulator  | Administers one set of laws for<br>heavy vehicles under the Heavy<br>Vehicle National Law (HVNL),<br>delivering a comprehensive range of<br>services under a consistent<br>regulatory framework.  | https://www.nhvr.gov.au/            |
| Comcare  | The Comcare scheme provides<br>rehabilitation and workers'<br>compensation and occupational<br>health and safety arrangements for<br>Australian Government employees<br>and for the employees of<br>organisations which self-insure<br>under the scheme.  | http://www.comcare.gov.au           |
| National Industrial<br>Chemicals<br>Notification and<br>Assessment<br>Scheme<br>(NICNAS) | <ul> <li>NICNAS is the Australian<br/>Government regulator of industrial<br/>chemicals. NICNAS is responsible<br/>for:</li> <li>providing a national notification<br/>and assessment scheme to<br/>protect the health of the public,<br/>workers and the environment<br/>from the harmful effect of<br/>industrial chemicals, and</li> <li>assessing all chemicals new to<br/>Australia and those chemicals<br/>already used (existing<br/>chemicals) on a priority basis, in<br/>response to concerns about their<br/>safety on health and<br/>environmental grounds.</li> </ul> | http://www.nicnas.gov.au            |

## Other legislative requirements

The Australian Forest and Wood Products industry operates under a range of acts, regulations and standards. Following is a summary of key requirements; however, users of this Implementation Guide are advised to check with the relevant regulatory authority as legislation is subject to change.

#### Environmental protection

Australia's public native forests, including those held in nature conservation reserves and those available for wood production, are governed and managed under national and state and territory regulatory frameworks and management plans (many of which are prescribed in legislation) relating to the conservation and sustainable management of forests.

There are three major pieces of legislation at the national level that support the conservation and sustainable management of forests. National legislation includes:

- Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
- Regional Forest Agreement Act 2002
- Illegal Logging Prohibition Act 2012.

Management of forests on private land is also regulated under various native vegetation Acts.

#### **Forestry legislation**

State and territory government forestry legislation is outlined in the following table.

| Jurisdiction | Legislation   |
|--------------|---|
| NSW          | Forestry Act 2012   |
| QLD          | Forestry Act 1959   |
| SA           | Forest Act 1950<br>South Australian Forestry Corporation Act 2000         |
| TAS          | Forest Management Act 2013  |
|              | Forestry (Rebuilding the Forest Industry) Act 2014                        |
| VIC          | Forest Act 1958<br>Victorian Plantations Corporation (Amendment) Act 1998 |
| WA           | Forests Act 1918  |

#### Heavy Vehicle National Law and Regulations

• Heavy Vehicle National Law (HVNL) Act 2012

#### **HVNL Regulations**

- Heavy Vehicle (Fatigue Management) National Regulation
- Heavy Vehicle (General) National Regulation
- Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation
- Heavy Vehicle (Registration) National Regulation
- Heavy Vehicle (Vehicle Standards) National Regulation
- Heavy Vehicle National Law (HVNL)

Each state and territory covered by the HVNL has passed legislation that modifies some aspects of the HVNL for that state or territory.

| Jurisdiction | Act  | Regulation  |
|--------------|--|---|
| ACT          | Heavy Vehicle National Law<br>(ACT) Act 2013             | Heavy Vehicle National Law (ACT) (Transitional<br>Provisions) Regulation 2014   |
| NSW          | Heavy Vehicle (Adoption of National Law) Act 2013        | Heavy Vehicle (Adoption of National Law)<br>Regulation 2013   |
| QLD          | Heavy Vehicle National Law Act 2012 (Qld)                | Heavy Vehicle National Law Regulation 2014  |
| SA           | Heavy Vehicle National Law<br>(South Australia) Act 2013 | Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia)<br>(Expiation Fees) Regulations 2013<br>Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia)<br>(Fees) Regulation 2013 |
| TAS          | Heavy Vehicle National Law<br>(Tasmania) Act 2013        | Heavy Vehicle National Law (Tasmania)<br>Regulations 2014   |
| VIC          | Heavy Vehicle National Law<br>Application Act 2013       | Heavy Vehicle National Law Application (Infringements) Regulations 2013   |

### Environmental and heritage protection legislation

State and territory government environmental and heritage protection legislation includes:

| Jurisdiction | Legislation  |
|--------------|--|
| National     | Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999                            |
|              | The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984<br>(Commonwealth) |
| QLD          | Environmental Protection Act 1994  |
|              | Nature Conservation Act 1992   |
|              | Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003  |
|              | Conservation and Land Management Act 1984  |
| NSW          | Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997  |
|              | Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016   |
| SA           | Environment Protection Act 1993  |
|              | Natural Resources Management Act 2004  |
|              | Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988   |
| TAS          | Environmental Management and Pollution Control Act 1994                                  |
|              | Aboriginal Heritage Act 1975   |
| VIC          | Environmental Protection Act 1970  |
|              | Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994   |
|              | Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988   |
|              | Wildlife Act 1975  |
|              | Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006   |
| WA           | Environmental Protection Act 1986  |

| Jurisdiction | Legislation                               |
|--------------|---|
|              | Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016        |
|              | Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 |
|              | Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972              |

### Sustainable forest management

The major non-legislative policies and strategies that influence the sustainable forest management of Australia's forest are listed in the following table by jurisdiction.

| Jurisdiction | Policy   | Department   | Website   |
|--------------|--|--|---|
| National     | National Forestry Policy<br>Statement 1992                                     | Department of<br>Agriculture and<br>Water<br>Resources                                     | http://www.agriculture.gov.au/forest<br>ry/policies/forest-policy-statement   |
|              | Plantations for Australia:<br>the 2020 Vision                                  | Department of<br>Agriculture and<br>Water<br>Resources                                     | http://www.agriculture.gov.au/forest<br>ry/policies/2020vision  |
|              | National Indigenous<br>Forestry Strategy 2005                                  | Department of<br>Agriculture and<br>Water<br>Resources                                     | http://www.agriculture.gov.au/forest<br>ry/policies/nifs  |
|              | Australia's Biodiversity<br>Conservation Strategy<br>2010-2030                 | Department of<br>Environment<br>and Energy   | http://www.environment.gov.au/bio<br>diversity/publications/australias-<br>biodiversity-conservation-strategy   |
|              | Australia's strategy for the<br>National Reserve System<br>2009-2030           | Department of<br>Environment<br>and Energy   | http://www.environment.gov.au/lan<br>d/nrs/publications/strategy-<br>national-reserve-system  |
|              | Farm Forestry National<br>Action Statement 2005                                | Department of<br>Agriculture and<br>Water<br>Resources                                     | http://www.agriculture.gov.au/forest<br>ry/australias-forests/plantation-<br>farm-<br>forestry/publications/farm_forestry_<br>national_action_statement |
|              | The Australian Forestry<br>Standard for Forest<br>Management (AS<br>4708:2013) | Australian<br>Standards  | http://www.forestrystandard.org.au/<br>standards/australian-<br>standards/forest-management   |
|              | FSC Australia – Forest<br>Stewardship Standard<br>(AFSS) (Draft)               | FSC Australia  | https://au.fsc.org/en-<br>au/standards/forest-management  |
| ACT          | ACT Nature Conservation<br>Strategy 2013-23                                    | Environment<br>and Sustainable<br>Development  | https://www.environment.act.gov.a<br>u/data/assets/pdf_file/0004/5761<br>84/ACT-Nature-Conservation-<br>Strategy_web.pdf                                |
|              | ACT Lowland Woodland<br>Conservation Strategy<br>(Action Plan No.27)           | Environment,<br>Planning and<br>Sustainable<br>Development<br>Directorate -<br>Environment | https://www.environment.act.gov.a<br>u/cpr/conservation_and_ecological<br>_communities/lowland_woodlands/<br>woodlands_strategy                         |

| Jurisdiction | Policy   | Department   | Website  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| NSW          | Forest NSW Forest<br>Management Policy   | Forestry<br>Corporation of<br>NSW  | http://www.forestrycorporation.com<br>.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0003/67<br>4724/forest-management-<br>policy.pdf  |
|              | Farm Forestry Strategy<br>for NSW 2003   | Department of<br>Primary<br>Industries   | http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/data/<br>assets/pdf_file/0015/38031/farm-<br>forestry-strategy-nsw.pdf   |
| NT           | Industry Development<br>Plan 2013-2017   | Department of<br>Primary<br>Industries and<br>Fisheries                              | https://dpir.nt.gov.au/primary-<br>industry/agricultural-<br>developments/industry-<br>development-plan-2013-2017  |
|              | Territory 2030 Strategic<br>Plan 2009  | Department of<br>the Chief<br>Minister   | http://inform.regionalaustralia.org.a<br>u/process/regional-development-<br>processes/item/territory-2030-<br>strategic-plan-2009                              |
| QLD          | Forest Management<br>Policy Statement  | Department of<br>Agriculture and<br>Fisheries  | https://www.daf.qld.gov.au/forestry/<br>state-native-forestry/forest-<br>management-policy-statement   |
|              | Queensland Timber<br>Plantation Strategy 2020  | Department of<br>Employment,<br>Economic<br>Development<br>and Innovation            | https://www.cabinet.qld.gov.au/doc<br>uments/2009/Nov/Qld%20Timber%<br>20Plantations%20Strategy/Attach<br>ments/Qld-timber-plantation-<br>strategy-2020[1].pdf |
|              | Building Nature's<br>Resilience: A Biodiversity<br>Strategy for Queensland             | (Department of<br>Environment<br>and Resource<br>Management                          | https://www.cabinet.qld.gov.au/doc<br>uments/2010/dec/draft%20biodiver<br>sity%20strategy/Attachments/biostr<br>ategy[1].pdf                                   |
|              | The Queensland Forest<br>and Timber Industry Plan                                      | Department of<br>Agriculture and<br>Fisheries  | https://www.daf.qld.gov.au/forestry/<br>queensland-forest-and-timber-<br>industry-plan   |
| SA           | Forest Industry Strategy:<br>Vision 2050 Strategic<br>Directions 2011-2016             | Primary<br>Industries and<br>Regions SA<br>(Forest Industry<br>Development<br>Board) | http://www.pir.sa.gov.au/data/as<br>sets/pdf_file/0020/234029/SA_For<br>est_Industry_Strategy.pdf  |
|              | ForestrySA Policy for<br>Sustainable Forest<br>Management                              | ForestrySa   | https://www.forestrysa.com.au/app/<br>uploads/2017/07/18Sustainable_<br>Forest_ManagementNEW1.pdf  |
|              | No Species Loss: A<br>Nature Conservation<br>Strategy for South<br>Australia 2007-2017 | Department of<br>Environment,<br>Water and<br>Natural<br>Resources                   | https://www.environment.sa.gov.au<br>/managing-natural-<br>resources/Ecosystem_conservatio<br>n/No_species_loss  |
| TAS          | Permanent Native Forest<br>Estate Policy   | Department of<br>State Growth  | http://www.stategrowth.tas.gov.au/f<br>orestry/native-forest   |
|              | Forestry Tasmania's<br>Sustainable Forest<br>Management Policy                         | Sustainable<br>Timber<br>Tasmania  | https://www.sttas.com.au/sites/defa<br>ult/files/media/documents/policies/s<br>fmpolicyoctober2016.pdf   |

| Jurisdiction | Policy  | Department  | Website   |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| VIC          | Sustainability Charter for<br>Victoria's State Forests    | Environment,<br>Land , Water<br>and Planning          | https://www.forestsandreserves.vic<br>.gov.au/forest-management/forest-<br>sustainability                         |
|              | Ecologically Sustainable<br>Forest Management<br>Policy   | VicForests  | http://www.vicforests.com.au/vicfor<br>ests-forest-management-<br>system/policies-procedures-and-<br>instructions |
| WA           | Forest Products<br>Commission Forest<br>Management Policy | Forest Products<br>Commission<br>Western<br>Australia | http://www.fpc.wa.gov.au/forest-<br>management/policy-and-practice  |

#### Additional considerations

In addition, the industry operates under the guidance and implementation of codes of practice, guidance materials and standards for sustainable forest management of wood production forests. As exemplified below, the codes and other types of guidance documents cover a range of industry matters and vary in their legal status and jurisdiction coverage:

- forest planning
- forest access and roading
- operating heavy vehicles
- managing workplace health and safety risks in forest harvesting
- sawmilling and timber operations
- timber preservation
- conservation of non-wood values
- pest, weed and fire management
- harvesting of non-wood forest products.

National work and safety guidelines for managing risks in forestry operations, from Safe Work Australia include:

- Guide to growing and managing Forests (2013)
- Guide to managing risks of loading, transporting and unloading logs (2014)
- Guide to managing risks of in-field processing forest products (2014)
- Guide to managing risks of timber harvesting operations (2014)
- Guide to managing risk of plant and equipment for forestry operations (2014)
- Guide to managing risks of general hazards in forestry operations (2017)
- Guide to managing risks of log landing (2014)
- Guide to managing risks of log extraction (2014)
- Guide to managing risks of coupe and harvesting site access and preparation (2014)
- Guide to managing risks of tree trimming and removal work (2016)
- Forestry operations guidance material (2014)
- General guide for managing risks in forestry operations (2014).

International and national forest management standards include:

- Programme for Endorsement of Forest Certification (PEFC)
- Australian Forestry Standard (AS 4708)
- Chain of Custody Standard (AS 4707)
- Chain of Custody Certification Standard FSC-STD-40-004 (V3-0)
- FSC Controlled Wood Standard for Forest Management Enterprises (FSC-STD-30-010 V2-1)
- FSC Australia Forest Stewardship Standard (AFSS) (Draft).

#### FOLS Skills Verification Program

In several states, forest operators may be required to hold a FOLS for a range of operations. For instance, in Tasmania, the significant industry employers require that anyone engaged in tree harvesting is to hold a FOLS. FOLS provides consistent operating standards for individuals in high risk activities, such as tree felling and tree harvesting and haulage, through uniform sets of measures for safety and the environment. It ensures workers are trained and current in their skills.

In addition, employers and managers are legally required to ensure personal safety of all workers. The evidence for demonstrating that workers can perform safely and effectively in harvesting operations, is 'holding' adequate FOLS endorsements to operate tree felling and harvesting equipment such as chainsaws, bulldozers and excavators, skid steer loaders, mobile chippers and splitters, and a range of trucks and vehicles.

The FOLS Skills Verification Program is the only industry-led system that supports the professionalism and safety of industry through a national electronic system of recording and verifying the training and currency of workers' skills. FOLS offers businesses a method of demonstrating that appropriate training has been provided to satisfy obligations and liabilities under national WHS Regulations. FOLS verification means that a worker has undertaken the required nationally recognised training and kept their skills current through regular practice of their listed endorsements.

| Skilled activity         | Corresponding unit of competency  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Chainsaw Operator        | FWPHAR2209 Trim and cut harvested trees, FWPHAR2207 or FPIHAR2207A            |
| Tree Feller Basic        | FWPCOT2253 Fell trees manually (basic), FWPCOT2236 or FPICOT2236              |
| Tree Feller Intermediate | FWPHAR3205 Harvest trees manually (intermediate),<br>FWPHAR3220 or FPIHAR3220 |
| Tree Feller Advanced     | FWPHAR3209, Harvest trees manually (advanced),<br>FWPHAR3221 or FPIHAR3221 -  |
| Wheel Tractor Operator   | RIIMPO315E Conduct tractor operations, RIIMPO315D or<br>RIIMPO315A -          |
| Crawler Tractor Operator | FWPHAR3224 Operate crawler tractor, FWPHAR3216 or FPIHAR3216A                 |
| Skidder Operator         | FWPHAR3230 Operate skidder, FWPHAR3217 or FPIHAR3217A                         |
| Loader Operator          | FWPHAR3228 Operate loader, FWPHAR3218 or<br>FPIHAR3218A                       |
| Forwarder Operator       | FWPHAR3227 Operate forwarder, FWPHAR3206 or<br>FPIHAR3206C                    |

Some of the skilled activities covered by FOLS are outlined in the following table.

| Mechanical Processor Operator | FWPHAR3210 Conduct mechanical processor operations or<br>FPIHAR3210C         |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Excavator Operator            | FWPHAR3225 Operate excavator with log grapple,<br>FWPHAR3219 or FPIHAR3219A  |
| Feller Buncher Operator       | FWPHAR3226 Operate feller buncher, FWPHAR3207 or FPIHAR3207C                 |
| Truck Driver                  | FWPCOT3315 Transport forestry logs using trucks,<br>FWPCOT3261 or FPICOT3261 |
| Tree Climber (Basic)          | AHCARB312 Use standard climbing techniques to access trees or AHCARB204A     |
| Tree Climber (Advanced)       | AHCARB307 Use advanced climbing techniques or AHCARB307A                     |

Where units of competency contain regulatory information or align to licensing, RTOs, trainers and assessors must be suitably qualified to deliver the training. This usually means that trainers and assessors must have the relevant vocational competencies, at least to the level being delivered or assessed, and can demonstrate current industry skills directly relevant to the training/assessment being undertaken.

Licensing/registration requirements for particular job functions described in Units of Competency vary significantly. There are variations between States and Territories and between individual workplaces as to competencies required to undertake specific job roles.

Organisations delivering training must determine the applicable requirements associated with the equipment being used, and in the relevant States and Territories. To assist this process, units of competency will contain one of the following statements:

In the case of no licensing requirements:

No licensing, legislative or certification requirements apply to this unit at the time of publication.

In cases where a licence, certification or other regulatory/legislative compliance is required:

Licensing, legislative or certification requirements apply to this unit in some states and territories at the time of publication, and may differ according to jurisdiction.

Note that activities within some units of competency require the incidental use of load shifting equipment, such as forklifts or overhead cranes. In such cases, the relevant units of competency should also be accessed and are to be met concurrently or prior to the achievement of the unit.

Users of this Implementation Guide are advised to keep up-to-date with changes to legislative requirements by checking with the relevant regulatory authority.

## Training and assessing environments

The Assessment Conditions section of the Assessment Requirements states whether assessment must take place in a real workplace or whether an environment that 'accurately represents workplace conditions' can be used.

An environment that accurately represents workplace conditions is one which offers real life working conditions with the actual characteristics of that working environment, including equipment, interactions with other people and completion of tasks within timeframes, if these are requirements of the working environment.

Sometimes conducting training and assessment in a real workplace is not possible or practical. If conducting training and assessment in a non-workplace environment, trainers and assessors must make sure that learners have opportunities to complete tasks:

- to the quality standards, and within the acceptable timeframes, required by the industry
- in a manner that meets the industry's safety standards.

### Legal considerations for learners in the workplace/on placements

Legal requirements that apply to specific sectors covered by this Training Package vary across each state and territory and can change from time to time. Contact the relevant state or territory department/s to check. STA contact details are provided in the Links section of this Implementation Guide. The Fair Work Ombudsman has some general guidelines and fact sheets about unpaid work.<sup>12</sup>

Work placements should always involve the appropriate supervision and guidance from individuals in the workplace and trainers and assessors from the RTO and must adhere to required legislation that applies in the jurisdiction e.g. learners must be supplied with the appropriate personal protection equipment (PPE) and training on how to use the PPE effectively prior to undertaking tasks that include health and safety risks.

## **Resources and equipment lists**

RTOs must make sure that all resources and equipment required to train and assess units of competency are available. Details of specific resources, including equipment and materials essential for assessment, are listed in the Assessment Conditions sections of Assessment Requirements documents. Where units of competency require assessment in the workplace, the workplace must include the full range of equipment required to do the task, as listed in the Assessment Conditions.

Equipment should be made available to the student by the RTO delivering the training. All equipment must meet Australian standards for safety and be well maintained.

Learning resources are available for certain units of competency within the Advanced Diploma of Forest Industry Sustainability. For further information about resources available, please see the Forestworks website <a href="http://www.forestworks.com.au/services/learning-resources-and-tools/">http://www.forestworks.com.au/services/learning-resources-and-tools/</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Fair Work Ombudsman: < http://www.fairwork.gov.au/how-we-will-help/templates-and-guides/fact-sheets/unpaid-work)>

# Training Package developer's quality assurance process for Companion Volumes

Companion Volumes are developed in consultation with industry representatives, trainers and assessors, members of Industry Reference Committees (IRCs) and their representatives. These key stakeholders provide and review content to ensure that information is relevant and useful.

The Companion Volumes undergo continuous improvement in response to feedback lodged on the Skills Impact website (<u>http://www.skillsimpact.com.au/contact/.</u>)

# Links

# Industry links

| State/Territory       | Organisation   |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | Industry Associations  |
| National              | Australian Forest Products Association (AFPA)  |
| National              | Timber Communities Australia (TCA)   |
| NSW                   | Timber NSW   |
| QLD                   | Timber Queensland Ltd  |
| TAS                   | Forest Industries Association of Tasmania (FIAT)   |
| VIC                   | Victorian Association of Forest Industries (VAFI)  |
| WA                    | Forest Industries Federation WA (FIFWA)  |
|                       | Industry sector associations   |
| National              | Australian Forest Growers (AFG)  |
| National              | Australian Forest Contractors Association (AFCA)   |
| TAS                   | Tasmanian Forest Contractors Association (TFCA)  |
| National              | Timber Preservers Association of Australia (TPAA)  |
| TAS                   | Tasmanian Sawmillers Association (TSA)   |
| National              | Frame & Truss Manufacturers Association of Australia (FTMA)                                  |
| National              | Glued Laminated Timber Association of Australia (GLTAA)                                      |
| National &<br>Pacific | Engineered Wood Products Association of Australasia (EWPAA)                                  |
| National              | Timber Veneer Association of Australia   |
| National              | Timber & Building Materials Association (TABMA)  |
| VIC                   | Timber Merchants Association (TMA)   |
|                       | Training Providers Associations  |
| National              | Australian Timber Trainers Association (ATTA)  |
|                       | Professional Associations  |
| National              | Institute of Foresters Australia (IFA)   |
| National              | Arboriculture Australia  |
|                       | Industry Standards Bodies  |
| National              | Australian Forestry Standard Limited trading as Responsible Wood                             |
| National              | Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Australia   |
|                       | Employee representative organisations  |
| National              | Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union (CFMMEU)<br>Manufacturing Division |
| National              | Australian Workers' Union (AWU)  |
| National              | Australian Council of Trade Unions (ACTU)  |

|          | Industry Services Bodies                      |
|----------|---|
| National | ForestWorks Ltd                               |
| National | Timber Trade Industrial Association (TTIA)    |
| NSW      | Timber Development Association NSW            |
|          | Industry R&D Services Body                    |
| National | Forest and Wood Products Australia Ltd (FWPA) |
|          | Council Associations                          |
| National | National Timber Councils Association (NTCA)   |

# State and Territory Training Authorities

| Australian Capital Territory | https://www.education.act.gov.au/      |
|------------------------------|--|
| New South Wales              | https://www.industry.nsw.gov.au/       |
| Northern Territory           | http://www.dob.nt.gov.au/              |
| Queensland                   | https://desbt.qld.gov.au/training      |
| South Australia              | http://www.statedevelopment.sa.gov.au/ |
| Tasmania                     | http://www.skills.tas.gov.au/          |
| Victoria                     | http://www.education.vic.gov.au/       |
| Western Australia            | http://www.dtwd.wa.gov.au              |

## General

| Organisation/Resource  | Details  | Website                                       |
|--|--|---|
| Australian Qualifications<br>Framework: Second<br>edition, January<br>2013 | National policy for<br>regulated<br>qualifications in<br>Australian education<br>and training  | http://www.aqf.edu.au/                        |
| Training.gov   | National register of training packages   | http://www.training.gov.au/                   |
| Australian Apprenticeships   | Quick and easy<br>access to information<br>about Australian<br>apprenticeships   | www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au          |
| Australian Skills Quality<br>Authority (ASQA)                              | National regulator for<br>Australia's vocational<br>education and<br>training sector   | <u>http://www.asqa.gov.au</u>                 |
| Training Accreditation<br>Council Western Australia<br>(WA TAC)            | Regulates vocational<br>education and<br>training in WA  | http://www.tac.wa.gov.au                      |
| Victorian Registration and<br>Qualifications Authority<br>(VRQA)           | Regulates vocational<br>education and<br>training in in Victoria<br>Regulates<br>apprenticeships and<br>traineeships in<br>Victoria    | <u>http://www.vrqa.vic.gov.au/</u>            |
| Safe Work Australia  | Leads the<br>development of<br>national policy to<br>improve work health<br>and safety and<br>workers'<br>compensation<br>arrangements | http://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/SWA |

# **Appendix 1: Training Package Components**

### Qualifications

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0.<br>Qualifications |  |
|--|--|
| Code   | Title  |
| FWP10116   | Certificate I in Forest and Forest Products          |
| FWP20116   | Certificate II in Forest Growing and Management      |
| FWP20216   | Certificate II in Harvesting and Haulage             |
| FWP20316   | Certificate II in Sawmilling and Processing          |
| FWP20416   | Certificate II in Wood Panel Products                |
| FWP20516   | Certificate II in Timber Manufactured Products       |
| FWP30116   | Certificate III in Forest Growing and Management     |
| FWP30216   | Certificate III in Harvesting and Haulage            |
| FWP30316   | Certificate III in Sawmilling and Processing         |
| FWP30416   | Certificate III in Wood Panel Products               |
| FWP30516   | Certificate III in Timber Manufactured Products      |
| FWP30620   | Certificate III in Timber Building Products Supply   |
| FWP30920   | Certificate III in Timber Frame or Truss Manufacture |
| FWP31019   | Certificate III in Saw Technology                    |
| FWP31020   | Certificate III in Timber Systems Design             |
| FWP31119   | Certificate III in Wood Machining                    |
| FWP40116   | Certificate IV in Forest Operations                  |
| FWP40216   | Certificate IV in Timber Processing                  |
| FWP40420   | Certificate IV in Timber Systems Design              |
| FWP50116   | Diploma of Forest and Forest Products                |
| FWP60116   | Advanced Diploma of Forest Industry Sustainability   |

#### Skill sets

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Skill Sets |  |
|---|--|
| Code  | Title  |
| FWPSS00001  | Skill set for forest and wood product innovation for leaders                           |
| FWPSS00002  | Skill set for forest and wood product innovation for managers                          |
| FWPSS00003  | Skill set for supporting forest and wood products innovation                           |
| FWPSS00004  | Skill set for managing change in the forest and wood products industry                 |
| FWPSS00005  | Skill set for forest and wood products industry stakeholder engagement                 |
| FWPSS00006  | Skill set for supporting workplace engagement in the forest and wood products industry |
| FWPSS00007  | Skill set for leading business development in the forest and wood products industry    |
| FWPSS00008  | Skill set for managing business development in the forest and wood products industry   |
| FWPSS00009  | Skill set for supporting business development in the forest and wood products industry |
| FWPSS00014  | Skill set for a heavy production mobile chipper operator                               |
| FWPSS00016  | Skill set for a mechanical processor operator  |
| FWPSS00017  | Skill set for a native forest operator   |
| FWPSS00018  | Skill set for a plantation forest operator   |
| FWPSS00022  | Skill set for fire salvage operations  |
| FWPSS00023  | Skill set for off road four wheel drive operations                                     |
| FWPSS00024  | Skill set for soil and water protection (roading)                                      |
| FWPSS00025  | Skill set for carbon accounting  |
| FWPSS00026  | Skill set for a forestry log truck driver  |
| FWPSS00027  | Skill set for a forestry produce truck driver  |
| FWPSS00028  | Skill set for a finger jointing plant operator   |
| FWPSS00029  | Skill set for a finger jointing moulder operator                                       |
| FWPSS00030  | Skill set for a finger jointing grader operator  |
| FWPSS00031  | Skill set for a finger jointing quality control tester                                 |
| FWPSS00032  | Skill set for a crawler tractor operator   |
| FWPSS00033  | Skill set for a feller buncher operator  |
| FWPSS00034  | Skill set for a forwarder operator   |
| FWPSS00035  | Skill set for a loader operator  |
| FWPSS00036  | Skill set for a single grip harvester operator   |
| FWPSS00037  | Skill set for a skidder operator   |
| FWPSS00038  | Skill set for an excavator with log grapple operator                                   |
| FWPSS00039  | Skill set for hydraulic maintenance of saw technology                                  |

| FWPSS00040 | Skill set for pneumatic maintenance of saw technology    |
|------------|--|
| FWPSS00041 | Cutting Timber to Length and Angle Skill Set             |
| FWPSS00042 | Timber Wall Frame Manufacture Skill Set                  |
| FWPSS00043 | Timber Roof Truss Manufacture Skill Set                  |
| FWPSS00044 | Timber Floor Truss Manufacture Skill Set                 |
| FWPSS00045 | Stacking and Storing Timber Frames and Trusses Skill Set |

### Units of competency

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Code   | Title  |  |
| FWPCOR2201   | Work effectively in the forest and forest products industry      |  |
| FWPCOR2202   | Communicate and interact effectively in the workplace            |  |
| FWPCOR2203   | Follow environmental care procedures                             |  |
| FWPCOR2204   | Follow fire prevention procedures                                |  |
| FWPCOR2205   | Follow WHS policies and procedures                               |  |
| FWPCOR2207   | Maintain quality and product care                                |  |
| FWPCOR3201   | Implement safety, health and environment policies and procedures |  |
| FWPCOR3202   | Conduct quality and product care procedures                      |  |
| FWPCOR3203   | Evaluate fire potential and prevention                           |  |
| FWPCOR3204   | Visually assess materials  |  |
| FWPCOR4201   | Monitor safety, health and environment policies and procedures   |  |
| FWPCOR4202   | Monitor and review forestry operations                           |  |
| FWPCOR4203   | Monitor quality and product care procedures                      |  |
| FWPCOR6201   | Manage sustainability in the workplace                           |  |
| FWPCOR6202   | Implement practices to maximise value from wood residues         |  |
| FWPCOT2202   | Rack material  |  |
| FWPCOT2203   | Finish and pack products   |  |
| FWPCOT2206   | Stack and bind material  |  |
| FWPCOT2209   | Produce finger jointed timber                                    |  |
| FWPCOT2211   | Produce pointed timber products                                  |  |
| FWPCOT2220   | Select trees for tending operations                              |  |
| FWPCOT2222   | Produce laminated beams  |  |
| FWPCOT2225   | Chip or flake wood   |  |
| FWPCOT2226   | Debark logs mechanically   |  |
| FWPCOT2231   | Pack products  |  |
| FWPCOT2233   | Navigate in forest areas   |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |   |
|--|---|
| Code   | Title   |
| FWPCOT2234   | Dock material to length   |
| FWPCOT2240   | Cut material with a pole saw                                      |
| FWPCOT2242   | Segregate and sort logs   |
| FWPCOT2243   | Tail out timber product and waste material                        |
| FWPCOT2244   | Operate and maintain a thicknesser                                |
| FWPCOT2245   | Operate and maintain a table saw                                  |
| FWPCOT2246   | Appearance grade hardwood sawn and milled products                |
| FWPCOT2247   | Appearance grade softwood sawn and milled products                |
| FWPCOT2248   | Appearance grade cypress sawn and milled products                 |
| FWPCOT2249   | Visually stress grade hardwood                                    |
| FWPCOT2250   | Visually stress grade softwood                                    |
| FWPCOT2251   | Visually stress grade cypress                                     |
| FWPCOT2252   | Band edges of panels  |
| FWPCOT2253   | Fell trees manually (basic)                                       |
| FWPCOT2254   | Maintain chainsaws  |
| FWPCOT2255   | Store materials   |
| FWPCOT2256   | Trim and cut felled trees   |
| FWPCOT2257   | Use hand-held tools   |
| FWPCOT2258   | Assemble products   |
| FWPCOT2259   | Cut materials with a hand-held chainsaw                           |
| FWPCOT2260   | Tally material  |
| FWPCOT2261   | Process orders and prepare for despatch                           |
| FWPCOT2262   | Cut material to shape using a saw                                 |
| FWPCOT2263   | Cross cut materials with a fixed saw                              |
| FWPCOT3202   | Navigate in remote or trackless areas                             |
| FWPCOT3203   | Weigh loads   |
| FWPCOT3208   | Test strength of joints   |
| FWPCOT3219   | Produce standard truss or frame plans and details using computers |
| FWPCOT3222   | Present forestry information and interpretations programs         |
| FWPCOT3224   | Plan and monitor equipment maintenance                            |
| FWPCOT3226   | Assess timber for manufacturing potential                         |
| FWPCOT3227   | Receive and measure logs  |
| FWPCOT3231   | Operate steam boiler  |
| FWPCOT3232   | Operate heat plant  |
| FWPCOT3234   | Cut material using CNC sizing machines                            |
|            | FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|
| Code       | Title   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3235 | Machine material using CNC machining and processing centres                       |  |  |
| FWPCOT3240 | Grade heavy structural/engineered products  |  |  |
| FWPCOT3246 | Test heavy structural/engineered products   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3248 | Dry timber in solar assisted kilns  |  |  |
| FWPCOT3249 | Select timber preservation techniques   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3253 | Convert timber residue into products for further use                              |  |  |
| FWPCOT3255 | Apply silvicultural principles  |  |  |
| FWPCOT3257 | Follow cultural heritage requirements   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3259 | Operate a four wheel drive on unsealed roads                                      |  |  |
| FWPCOT3260 | Recover four wheel drive vehicles   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3263 | Maintain and contribute to energy efficiency                                      |  |  |
| FWPCOT3267 | Mechanically stress-grade engineered wood panels                                  |  |  |
| FWPCOT3268 | Plane and sand engineered wood products   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3270 | Grade and mark logs   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3271 | Hand sharpen knives and blades for commercial and domestic cutting services       |  |  |
| FWPCOT3272 | Set up and run multi-head moulder/planer to produce simple profiles               |  |  |
| FWPCOT3273 | Set up and run multi-head moulder to produce complex profiles                     |  |  |
| FWPCOT3274 | Cut timber products using high-speed optimiser                                    |  |  |
| FWPCOT3275 | Set up, operate and maintain end matching machines                                |  |  |
| FWPCOT3276 | Sharpen cutters using a straight knife grinder                                    |  |  |
| FWPCOT3277 | Sharpen cutters in head using a profile knife grinder                             |  |  |
| FWPCOT3278 | Sharpen cutters in head using a straight knife grinder                            |  |  |
| FWPCOT3279 | Assess and maintain saw technology tools  |  |  |
| FWPCOT3280 | Replace saw blades, knives and guides   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3281 | Manufacture profile cutters   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3282 | Assess and maintain saw blade and sawing machine performance                      |  |  |
| FWPCOT3283 | Sharpen and position blades or knives in chipper, canter and reducer              |  |  |
| FWPCOT3284 | Grade, sort and mark timber materials   |  |  |
| FWPCOT3285 | Apply knowledge of wood technology principles to end use applications             |  |  |
| FWPCOT3286 | Identify levelling and tensioning requirements for saw blades                     |  |  |
| FWPCOT3287 | Operate CNC equipment for grinding, tensioning and levelling saw blades           |  |  |
| FWPCOT3288 | Set up, operate and maintain finger jointing machines                             |  |  |
| FWPCOT3289 | Load and prove operating program for CNC machine                                  |  |  |
| FWPCOT3290 | Apply knowledge of timber properties, sawmill operations and sawmilling equipment |  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Code   | Title  |  |
| FWPCOT3291   | Apply principles of timber and process optimisation in sawmill operations        |  |
| FWPCOT3292   | Calibrate and maintain scanning equipment used in sawmilling operations          |  |
| FWPCOT3293   | Use scanning equipment for timber grading  |  |
| FWPCOT3294   | Swage and shape saw blades   |  |
| FWPCOT3295   | Assess and maintain cutter performance   |  |
| FWPCOT3296   | Mechanically stress grade timber   |  |
| FWPCOT3297   | Operate automated stacking equipment   |  |
| FWPCOT3298   | Produce templates  |  |
| FWPCOT3299   | Cut timber or engineered wood product to profile                                 |  |
| FWPCOT3301   | Trim trees using a pole saw  |  |
| FWPCOT3302   | Access and provide timber and wood product information                           |  |
| FWPCOT3303   | Prepare sketches and drawings  |  |
| FWPCOT3304   | Take off material quantities   |  |
| FWPCOT3305   | Interpret and quote from manufactured timber product plans                       |  |
| FWPCOT3306   | Rehabilitate tracks, quarries and landings                                       |  |
| FWPCOT3307   | Create drawings using computer aided design software                             |  |
| FWPCOT3308   | Assemble timber wall frames  |  |
| FWPCOT3309   | Assemble timber roof trusses   |  |
| FWPCOT3310   | Prepare timber or related products to meet import/export compliance requirements |  |
| FWPCOT3311   | Use environmental care procedures to undertake fire salvage operations           |  |
| FWPCOT3312   | Implement environmentally sustainable work practices in the work area/work site  |  |
| FWPCOT3313   | Apply biodiversity protection principles   |  |
| FWPCOT3314   | Comply with soil and water protection  |  |
| FWPCOT3315   | Transport forestry logs using trucks   |  |
| FWPCOT3316   | Transport forestry produce using trucks  |  |
| FWPCOT3317   | Use chainsaw within a tree   |  |
| FWPCOT3318   | Access, capture and communicate forestry field data using mobile devices         |  |
| FWPCOT3319   | Read ann interpret digital maps and forest operation plans                       |  |
| FWPCOT3320   | Build and maintain timber stacks   |  |
| FWPCOT4201   | Produce complex truss and frame plans and details using computers                |  |
| FWPCOT4203   | Plan and coordinate product assembly   |  |
| FWPCOT4204   | Schedule and coordinate load shifting  |  |
| FWPCOT4205   | Coordinate log debarking operations  |  |
| FWPCOT4206   | Plan and coordinate boiler operations  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Code   | Title  |  |
| FWPCOT4207   | Plan and coordinate heat plant operations  |  |
| FWPCOT4208   | Implement workplace sustainability practices                                     |  |
| FWPCOT4209   | Design timber structures   |  |
| FWPCOT4210   | Provide specialised timber product solutions                                     |  |
| FWPCOT4211   | Monitor stock control procedures   |  |
| FWPCOT5201   | Implement sustainable forestry practices   |  |
| FWPCOT5202   | Manage forestry information and interpretations programs                         |  |
| FWPCOT5203   | Manage installation and commissioning of equipment                               |  |
| FWPCOT5204   | Organise enterprise maintenance programs   |  |
| FWPCOT5205   | Develop biohazard contingency plans  |  |
| FWPCOT5206   | Implement forestry chain of custody certification system                         |  |
| FWPCOT5207   | Implement sustainability in the workplace  |  |
| FWPCOT5208   | Build and maintain community relationships                                       |  |
| FWPCOT5209   | Manage tree harvesting to minimise environmental impact                          |  |
| FWPCOT6201   | Manage community engagement  |  |
| FWPCOT6202   | Develop and manage a forestry chain of custody certification process             |  |
| FWPCOT6204   | Use carbon accounting to estimate emissions                                      |  |
| FWPCOT6205   | Prepare an enterprise carbon management report                                   |  |
| FWPCOT6207   | Develop forest management systems and processes                                  |  |
| FWPCOT6208   | Manage innovative thinking and practice in the forest and wood products industry |  |
| FWPCOT6209   | Manage forest and wood products industry research                                |  |
| FWPCOT6210   | Develop engineered wood products to meet energy efficient building design needs  |  |
| FWPCOT8101   | Lead forest and wood products industry innovative thinking and practice          |  |
| FWPCOT8102   | Initiate and lead a forest and wood products industry innovation                 |  |
| FWPFGM2201   | Collect seed   |  |
| FWPFGM2202   | Prepare seedbed  |  |
| FWPFGM2203   | Plant trees by hand  |  |
| FWPFGM2204   | Plant trees mechanically   |  |
| FWPFGM2205   | Prune trees  |  |
| FWPFGM2206   | Collect data or samples for assessment   |  |
| FWPFGM2207   | Undertake brushcutting operations  |  |
| FWPFGM2209   | Cut, sort and set cuttings   |  |
| FWPFGM2211   | Detect fires   |  |
| FWPFGM2212   | Graft cuttings   |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Code   | Title  |  |
| FWPFGM2213   | Process seed   |  |
| FWPFGM2214   | Maintain visitor sites                                     |  |
| FWPFGM2215   | Measure trees  |  |
| FWPFGM3201   | Manage seed collection                                     |  |
| FWPFGM3202   | Extract seed   |  |
| FWPFGM3203   | Conduct an instrument survey                               |  |
| FWPFGM3206   | Plan and implement non-commercial thinning operations      |  |
| FWPFGM3207   | Coordinate stem improvement                                |  |
| FWPFGM3208   | Construct and maintain forest roads and tracks             |  |
| FWPFGM3210   | Patrol forest  |  |
| FWPFGM3211   | Manage coppice stems                                       |  |
| FWPFGM3214   | Operate a four wheel drive in a towing situation           |  |
| FWPFGM3215   | Perform complex 4x4 operations                             |  |
| FWPFGM3216   | Fell trees manually (intermediate)                         |  |
| FWPFGM3217   | Fell trees manually (advanced)                             |  |
| FWPFGM4201   | Implement a forest establishment plan                      |  |
| FWPFGM4202   | Manage stand health  |  |
| FWPFGM4203   | Design plantations   |  |
| FWPFGM4204   | Conduct a pests and diseases assessment                    |  |
| FWPFGM4205   | Monitor regeneration rates                                 |  |
| FWPFGM4206   | Conduct a wood volume and yield assessment                 |  |
| FWPFGM4207   | Conduct a forest site assessment                           |  |
| FWPFGM4208   | Plan a quarry  |  |
| FWPFGM4209   | Interpret and use aerial photographs for forest management |  |
| FWPFGM4210   | Prepare a tender   |  |
| FWPFGM5201   | Plan and manage an inventory program                       |  |
| FWPFGM5208   | Manage road construction and maintenance                   |  |
| FWPFGM5210   | Manage tending operations in a native forest               |  |
| FWPFGM5211   | Coordinate stand nutrition                                 |  |
| FWPFGM5212   | Manage genetic resources                                   |  |
| FWPFGM5213   | Coordinate plantation tending operations                   |  |
| FWPFGM5214   | Develop a native forest regeneration plan                  |  |
| FWPFGM5215   | Breed Trees  |  |
| FWPFGM5216   | Manage coupe planning                                      |  |
| FWPFGM5217   | Promote plantations as a sustainable form of land use      |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Code   | Title   |  |
| FWPFGM5219   | Undertake carbon stock sampling of forests and plantations            |  |
| FWPFGM6201   | Plan a biochar storage system for carbon capture and storage          |  |
| FWPFGM6203   | Manage sustainable tree inventory                                     |  |
| FWPHAR2201   | Hook up felled trees (choker)   |  |
| FWPHAR2202   | Perform landing duties (chaser)                                       |  |
| FWPHAR2205   | Conduct mobile splitting operations                                   |  |
| FWPHAR2208   | Operate a mobile chipper/mulcher                                      |  |
| FWPHAR2209   | Trim and cut harvested trees  |  |
| FWPHAR3202   | Monitor log recovery (rigging slinger)                                |  |
| FWPHAR3203   | Operate a heavy production mobile chipper                             |  |
| FWPHAR3204   | Operate split flail and wood chipper fed by mobile machine            |  |
| FWPHAR3205   | Harvest trees manually (intermediate)                                 |  |
| FWPHAR3209   | Harvest trees manually (advanced)                                     |  |
| FWPHAR3210   | Conduct mechanical processor operations                               |  |
| FWPHAR3212   | Operate yarder  |  |
| FWPHAR3213   | Conduct mechanically assisted tree falling operations                 |  |
| FWPHAR3222   | Use on-board computer systems for forwarder                           |  |
| FWPHAR3223   | Use on-board computer systems for single grip harvester               |  |
| FWPHAR3224   | Operate crawler tractor   |  |
| FWPHAR3225   | Operate excavator with log grapple                                    |  |
| FWPHAR3226   | Operate feller buncher  |  |
| FWPHAR3227   | Operate forwarder   |  |
| FWPHAR3228   | Operate loader  |  |
| FWPHAR3229   | Operate single grip harvester   |  |
| FWPHAR3230   | Operate skidder   |  |
| FWPHAR3232   | Operate harvesting machine with winch-assist system                   |  |
| FWPHAR3233   | Use mechanised equipmen for forestry site preparation on steep slopes |  |
| FWPHAR4201   | Apply tree jacking techniques   |  |
| FWPHAR4202   | Coordinate log recovery (hook tender)                                 |  |
| FWPHAR4203   | Design log landings and snig tracks                                   |  |
| FWPHAR4204   | Plan and coordinate fire salvage operations                           |  |
| FWPHAR4205   | Implement harvesting plans  |  |
| FWPHAR5201   | Design harvesting plans   |  |
| FWPSAW2201   | Grade round poles and debarked logs                                   |  |
| FWPSAW2202   | Sort boards manually  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Code   | Title   |  |
| FWPSAW2203   | Sort boards mechanically                                      |  |
| FWPSAW2204   | Dock boards with mechanical feed                              |  |
| FWPSAW2206   | De-stack seasoning racks                                      |  |
| FWPSAW2208   | Split wood products   |  |
| FWPSAW2209   | Dismantle, transport and assemble hand portable sawmill       |  |
| FWPSAW2210   | Prepare for timber treatment operations                       |  |
| FWPSAW2211   | Round softwood logs   |  |
| FWPSAW2212   | Assemble materials using nail plates                          |  |
| FWPSAW3205   | Dry hardwood  |  |
| FWPSAW3206   | Dry softwood  |  |
| FWPSAW3215   | Screen wood chips   |  |
| FWPSAW3216   | Transfer wood chips   |  |
| FWPSAW3223   | Assess wood chips   |  |
| FWPSAW3224   | Coordinate and monitor the wood chip stockpile                |  |
| FWPSAW3229   | Operate a portable sawmill                                    |  |
| FWPSAW3230   | Perform primary log breakdown                                 |  |
| FWPSAW3231   | Perform secondary log breakdown                               |  |
| FWPSAW3232   | Sharpen band saw blades                                       |  |
| FWPSAW3233   | Sharpen circular saw blades                                   |  |
| FWPSAW3234   | File and set saw blades for hand saws and circular saws       |  |
| FWPSAW3235   | Recondition saw guides  |  |
| FWPSAW3236   | Sharpen tipped circular saw blades                            |  |
| FWPSAW3237   | Level and tension circular saw blades                         |  |
| FWPSAW3238   | Replace Stellite tips   |  |
| FWPSAW3239   | Assess and maintain wide band saw blades                      |  |
| FWPSAW3240   | Assess and maintain band saw wheels                           |  |
| FWPSAW3241   | Set up and operate production saws used in sawmill operations |  |
| FWPSAW3242   | Treat timber  |  |
| FWPSAW3243   | Produce sawn green boards                                     |  |
| FWPSAW3244   | Align sawing production systems                               |  |
| FWPSAW3245   | Join band saw blades  |  |
| FWPSAW3246   | Hard face saw teeth   |  |
| FWPSAW3247   | Replace tungsten tips   |  |
| FWPSAW3248   | Profile saw blanks  |  |
| FWPSAW3249   | Saw logs using CNC optimising systems                         |  |

| F          | FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency                     |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|
| Code       | Title  |  |  |
| FWPSAW3250 | Select and saw logs in multi-species operations  |  |  |
| FWPSAW3251 | Apply principles of blade design to sawing procedures  |  |  |
| FWPSAW4201 | Plan and monitor timber treatment plant operations   |  |  |
| FWPSAW4202 | Plan and monitor saw log operations  |  |  |
| FWPSAW4203 | Coordinate timber drying operations  |  |  |
| FWPSAW4205 | Plan and monitor timber conversion   |  |  |
| FWPSAW4206 | Monitor output timber for optimum volume and value recovery  |  |  |
| FWPSAW4207 | Optimise timber production for volume and value recovery   |  |  |
| FWPTMM2204 | Machine material   |  |  |
| FWPTMM2205 | Cut material to length and angles  |  |  |
| FWPTMM3208 | Apply critical workplace processes in the manufacture of prefabricated timber building systems       |  |  |
| FWPTMM3209 | Install prefabricated timber building systems on-site  |  |  |
| FWPTMM3210 | Convert timber   |  |  |
| FWPTMM3211 | Manufacture using joinery machines   |  |  |
| FWPTMM3212 | Estimate and cost job  |  |  |
| FWPTMM3213 | Read and interpret timber truss, floor and/or frame fabrication plans                                |  |  |
| FWPTMM3214 | Assemble timber floor trusses  |  |  |
| FWPTMM3215 | Work effectively in the timber systems design industry   |  |  |
| FWPTMM4203 | Install and commission CNC software  |  |  |
| FWPTMM4204 | Sample and test products to specifications   |  |  |
| FWPTMM4208 | Construct prototypes and samples for timber structures   |  |  |
| FWPTMM4209 | Interpret details of timber roof trusses to inform design of plans and production documents          |  |  |
| FWPTMM4210 | Interpret details of timber floor systems to inform design of plans and production documents         |  |  |
| FWPTMM4211 | Interpret details of timber wall frames to inform design of plans and production documents           |  |  |
| FWPTMM4212 | Calculate production costs   |  |  |
| FWPTMM5202 | Develop, trial and evaluate prototypes   |  |  |
| FWPTMM5203 | Generate and transfer complex computer-aided drawings and specifications                             |  |  |
| FWPTMM5205 | Optimise CNC operations  |  |  |
| FWPTMM5206 | Plan production  |  |  |
| FWPTMM5207 | Assess timber product designs for feasibility  |  |  |
| FWPTMM5208 | Manage timber product design   |  |  |
| FWPTMM5209 | Determine prefabricated timber building systems designs for compliance, manufacture and installation |  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Code   | Title   |  |
| FWPTMM5210   | Verify compliance and conformance of prefabricated timber building systems during manufacture |  |
| FWPWPP2202   | Surface treat raw board   |  |
| FWPWPP2203   | Repair veneer and ply   |  |
| FWPWPP2204   | Repair veneer mechanically  |  |
| FWPWPP2205   | Prepare chip or fibre blends  |  |
| FWPWPP2206   | Prepare veneer for ply  |  |
| FWPWPP2207   | Scarf edges of veneer   |  |
| FWPWPP2208   | Cut veneer  |  |
| FWPWPP2209   | Saw products from continuous ply  |  |
| FWPWPP2211   | Move material by transfer equipment   |  |
| FWPWPP2212   | Cut panels to profile   |  |
| FWPWPP2213   | Cut panels  |  |
| FWPWPP3201   | Produce veneer from debarked logs   |  |
| FWPWPP3202   | Paint panels  |  |
| FWPWPP3203   | Produce fibre from chips  |  |
| FWPWPP3204   | Form board  |  |
| FWPWPP3205   | Match and join veneer   |  |
| FWPWPP3207   | Clip veneer   |  |
| FWPWPP3208   | Punch peg holes in panels   |  |
| FWPWPP3209   | Prepare resin and additives   |  |
| FWPWPP3211   | Maintain caul plates and screens  |  |
| FWPWPP3212   | Dry material  |  |
| FWPWPP3213   | Heat treat material   |  |
| FWPWPP3214   | Treat paper   |  |
| FWPWPP3215   | Cut paper   |  |
| FWPWPP3216   | Press material using the daylight process   |  |
| FWPWPP3217   | Process production effluent   |  |
| FWPWPP3218   | Plan and coordinate machining of panels   |  |
| FWPWPP3219   | Blend and test binding mixes  |  |
| FWPWPP3220   | Plan and coordinate panel painting  |  |
| FWPWPP3222   | Press laminated ply   |  |
| FWPWPP3223   | Immunise veneer   |  |
| FWPWPP3224   | Profile sand products   |  |
| FWPWPP3225   | Produce profile sanding shoes and wheels  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Units of Competency |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Code   | Title  |  |
| FWPWPP3227   | Vacuum paint   |  |
| FWPWPP3228   | Dry Wood Flakes  |  |
| FWPWPP3229   | Classify flake   |  |
| FWPWPP3230   | Produce decorative veneers   |  |
| FWPWPP3231   | Produce veneer from prepared flitches  |  |
| FWPWPP3232   | Operate a heat roll bonding machine to laminate or veneer engineered wood panel surfaces |  |
| FWPWPP3233   | Operate a laminating press for engineered wood panels                                    |  |
| FWPWPP3234   | Operate a continuous press for the production of engineered wood panels                  |  |
| FWPWPP3235   | Trim new engineered wood panels to size  |  |
| FWPWPP4202   | Perform laboratory testing   |  |
| FWPWPP4203   | Plan and coordinate engineered wood panel production                                     |  |

### Imported units of competency

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Code  | Title   | Source Training Package   |
| AHCARB206   | Operate and maintain stump grinding machines                    | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCARB307   | Use advanced climbing techniques                                | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCARB312   | Use standard climbing techniques to access trees                | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCBUS502   | Market products and services                                    | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCCHM201   | Apply chemicals under supervision                               | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCCHM303   | Prepare and apply chemicals                                     | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCCHM304   | Transport and store chemicals                                   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCCHM307   | Prepare and apply chemicals to control pest, weeds and diseases | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCCHM401   | Develop procedures to minimise risks in the use of chemicals    | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCCHM402A  | Plan and implement a chemical use program                       | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management 10 |
| AHCFIR201   | Assist with prescribed burning                                  | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCILM201   | Maintain cultural places  | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCILM201A  | Maintain cultural places  | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCILM401A  | Protect places of cultural significance                         | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management 10 |
| AHCINF202   | Install, maintain and repair farm fencing                       | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| AHCINF203   | Maintain properties and structures                                | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCINF303   | Plan and construct conventional fencing                           | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCIRG338   | Troubleshoot irrigation systems                                   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCIRG345   | Install, maintain and repair farm fencing                         | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCIRG347   | Maintain pressurised irrigation systems                           | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCIRG406A  | Plan on-site irrigation system installation and construction work | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management 10 |
| AHCIRG503   | Design irrigation, drainage and water treatment systems           | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCLSC302   | Construct landscape features using concrete                       | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCLSC304   | Erect timber structures and features                              | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCMOM207   | Conduct front-end loader operations                               | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCMOM301   | Coordinate machinery and equipment maintenance and repair         | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCMOM402   | Supervise maintenance of property, machinery and equipment        | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCMOM402A  | Supervise maintenance of property machinery and equipment         | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management 10 |
| AHCNAR303   | Implement revegetation works                                      | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNAR402A  | Plan the implementation of revegetation works                     | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management 10 |
| AHCNSY201   | Pot up plants   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| AHCNSY202   | Care for nursery plants                                   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNSY203   | Undertake propagation activities                          | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNSY301   | Maintain nursery plants                                   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNSY302   | Receive and dispatch nursery products                     | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNSY306   | Implement a propagation plan                              | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNSY401   | Plan a growing-on program                                 | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNSY402   | Plan a propagation program                                | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCNSY402A  | Plan a propagation program                                | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPGD402   | Plan a plant establishment program                        | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPHT503   | Manage a controlled growing environment                   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPMG201   | Treat weeds   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPMG202   | Treat plant pests, diseases and disorders                 | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPMG301   | Control weeds   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPMG302   | Control plant pests, diseases and disorders               | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPMG309   | Apply pest animal control techniques                      | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management    |
| AHCPMG402A  | Develop a pest management action plan within a local area | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management 10 |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| AHCPMG507   | Develop a regional pest management plan         | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCSAW201   | Conduct erosion and sediment control activities | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCSAW302   | Implement erosion and sediment control measures | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCSAW302A  | Implement erosion and sediment control measures | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCWAT502   | Manage water systems                            | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCWRK201   | Observe and report on weather                   | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCWRK203   | Operate in isolated and remote situations       | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCWRK302   | Monitor weather conditions                      | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCWRK304   | Respond to rescue incidents                     | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCWRK312   | Operate in isolated and remote situations       | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AHCWRK505   | Manage trial and research material              | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| ACHWRK509   | Provide specialist advice to clients            | AHC Agriculture, Horticulture<br>and Conservation and Land<br>Management |
| AURTGA001   | Drive and manoeuvre trailers                    | AUR Automotive Retail,<br>Service and Repair Training<br>Package         |
| BSBADM311   | Maintain business resources                     | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                                |
| BSBAUD501   | Initiate a quality audit                        | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                                |
| BSBCMM301   | Process customer complaints                     | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                                |
| BSBCMM401   | Make a presentation                             | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                                |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| BSBCMM402   | Implement effective communication strategies                            | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCRT402   | Collaborate in a creative process                                       | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUE203   | Conduct customer engagement   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUE301   | Use multiple information systems  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUE305   | Process credit applications   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUE306   | Process complex accounts  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUE307   | Work effectively in customer engagement                                 | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUE309   | Develop product and service knowledge for customer engagement operation | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUS301   | Deliver and monitor a service to customers                              | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUS401   | Coordinate implementation of customer service strategies                | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUS402   | Address customer needs  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBCUS501   | Manage quality customer service   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBFIA301   | Maintain financial records  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBFIM501   | Manage budgets and financial plans                                      | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBFIM801   | Manage financial resources  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBFLM303   | Contribute to effective workplace relationships                         | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBFLM305   | Support operational plan  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBFLM312   | Contribute to team effectiveness  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBINM201   | Process and maintain workplace information                              | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBINM301   | Organise workplace information  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBINM401   | Implement workplace information system                                  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBINM501   | Manage an information or knowledge management system                    | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| -   |   | l   |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| BSBINN201   | Contribute to workplace innovation                                 | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBINN501   | Establish systems that support innovation                          | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBINN502   | Build and sustain an innovative work environment                   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBINN601   | Lead and manage organisational change                              | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBITS401   | Maintain business technology                                       | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBITS411   | Maintain and implement digital technology                          | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBITU211   | Produce digital text documents                                     | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBITU306   | Design and produce business documents                              | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBLDR402   | Lead effective workplace relationships                             | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBLDR403   | Lead team effectiveness  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBLDR803   | Develop and cultivate collaborative partnerships and relationships | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBLED401   | Develop teams and individuals                                      | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBLED501   | Develop a workplace learning environment                           | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBMGT402   | Implement operational plan   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBMGT403   | Implement continuous improvement                                   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBMGT502   | Manage people performance  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBMGT516   | Facilitate continuous improvement                                  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBMGT517   | Manage operational plan  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBMGT616   | Develop and implement strategic plans                              | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBMKG501   | Identify and evaluate marketing opportunities                      | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBPMG415   | Apply project risk management techniques                           | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |
| BSBPMG416   | Apply project procurement procedures                               | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| BSBPMG522   | Undertake project work  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBRES401   | Analyse and present research information  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBRES411   | Analyse and present research information  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBRES801   | Initiate and lead applied research  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBRSK401   | Identify risk and apply risk management processes   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBRSK501   | Manage risk   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBSMB404   | Undertake small business planning   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBSMB421   | Manage small business finances  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBSUS501   | Develop workplace policy and procedures for sustainability  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBWHS503   | Contribute to the systematic management of WHS risk   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBWOR204   | Use business technology   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBWOR301   | Organise personal work priorities and development   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBWOR501   | Manage personal work priorities and professional development  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBWOR502   | Lead and manage team effectiveness  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBWRK506A  | Coordinate research and analysis  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBWRT401   | Write complex documents   | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| BSBXTW301   | Work in a team  | BSB Business Services<br>Training Package                        |
| CPCCBC4001A   | Apply building codes and standards to<br>the construction process for low rise<br>building projects | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCBC4004A   | Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects                         | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCBC4005A   | Produce labour and material schedules for ordering  | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| CPCCBC4014A   | Prepare simple building sketches and drawings   | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCBC4024A   | Resolve business disputes   | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCCA2011A   | Handle carpentry materials  | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCCA3006B   | Erect roof trusses  | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCCM1015  | Carry out measurements and calculations   | CPC Construction, Plumbing<br>and Services Training<br>Package   |
| CPCCCM2001  | Read and interpret plans and specifications   | CPC Construction, Plumbing<br>and Services Training<br>Package   |
| CPCCLDG3001A  | Licence to perform dogging  | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCOHS2001A  | Apply OHS requirements, policies and procedures in the construction industry            | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCSV5010A   | Interact with clients in a regulated environment  | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCSV5011A   | Apply building codes and standards to residential buildings                             | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCSV5012A   | Assess timber-framed designs for one and two storey buildings                           | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCCSV5015A   | Assess structural requirements for<br>domestic scale buildings                          | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPCSUS4001A   | Implement and monitor environmentally sustainable work practices                        | CPC08 Construction,<br>Plumbing and Services<br>Training Package |
| CPPCMN4008  | Read plans, drawings and specifications for residential buildings                       | CPP Property Services<br>Training Package                        |
| CPPBDN5001A   | Research construction materials and methods for small-scale residential building design | CPP07 Property Services<br>Training Package                      |
| CPPSEC1002A   | Apply retail security procedures  | CPP07 Property Services<br>Training Package                      |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| CPPSEC3102  | Maintain operational safety and security of work environment | CPP07 Property Services<br>Training Package              |
| CUADES403   | Research and apply techniques in spatial design              | CUA Creative Arts and<br>Culture Training Package        |
| FSKLRG011   | Use rountine strategies for work-related learning            | FSK Foundation Skills<br>Training Package                |
| HLTAID003   | Provide first aid  | HLT Health   |
| HLTAID005   | Provide first aid in remote situations                       | HLT Health   |
| HLTAID006   | Provide advanced first aid                                   | HLT Health   |
| HLTAID008   | Manage first aid services and resources                      | HLT Health   |
| ICTICT308   | Use advanced features of computer applications               | ICT Information and<br>Communications Technology         |
| ICTSUS804   | Use ICT to improve sustainability outcomes                   | ICT Information and<br>Communications Technology         |
| LGACOM401A  | Administer contracts   | LGA04 Local Government<br>Training Package               |
| LGACOM409A  | Prepare tender documentation                                 | LGA04 Local Government<br>Training Package               |
| LGACOM502B  | Devise and conduct community consultations                   | LGA04 Local Government<br>Training Package               |
| LGAPLEM404A   | Prepare and present geographic information systems data      | LGA04 Local Government<br>Training Package               |
| LGAPLEM612B   | Protect heritage and cultural assets                         | LGA04 Local Government<br>Training Package               |
| LGAWORK212A   | Perform field support duties in a roadwork environment       | LGA04 Local Government<br>Training Package               |
| MEM05006  | Perform brazing and/or silver soldering                      | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM05049  | Perform routine gas tungsten arc welding                     | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM05050  | Perform routine gas metal arc welding                        | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM09002  | Interpret technical drawing                                  | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM11011  | Undertake manual handling                                    | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM12023  | Perform engineering measurements                             | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| MEM12024  | Perform computations   | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM13003  | Work safely with industrial chemicals and materials          | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM13015  | Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM14006  | Plan work activities   | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM16006  | Organise and communicate information                         | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18001  | Use hand tools   | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18002  | Use power tools/hand held operations                         | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18003  | Use tools for precision work                                 | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18006  | Perform precision fitting of engineering components          | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18011  | Shut down and isolate machines/equipment                     | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18018  | Maintain pneumatic system components                         | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18019  | Maintain pneumatic systems                                   | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18020  | Maintain hydraulic system components                         | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18021  | Maintain hydraulic systems                                   | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18055  | Dismantle, replace and assemble engineering components       | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MEM18071  | Connect and disconnect fluid conveying system components     | MEM Manufacturing and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |

| FW         | P Forest and Wood Products Training Packag<br>Imported Units of Competency     | e Version 6.0                                      |
|------------|--|--|
| MEM30021A  | Prepare a simple production schedule   | MEM05 Metal and<br>Engineering Training<br>Package |
| MSFFM3012  | Set up, operate and maintain sawing machines                                   | MSF Furnishing Training<br>Package                 |
| MSFFM3017  | Set up, operate and maintain routing and shaping machine                       | MSF Furnishing Training<br>Package                 |
| MSFGG2011  | Glaze and reglaze residential windows and doors                                | MSF Furnishing Training<br>Package                 |
| MSMENV672  | Develop workplace policy and<br>procedures for environmental<br>sustainability | MSM Manufacturing Training<br>Package              |
| MSMPCI102  | Apply effective workplace practices  | MSM Manufacturing Training<br>Package              |
| MSMSUP200  | Achieve work outcomes  | MSM Manufacturing Training<br>Package              |
| MSMSUP390  | Use structured problem-solving tools   | MSM Manufacturing Training<br>Package              |
| MSMSUP404  | Coordinate maintenance   | MSM Manufacturing Training<br>Package              |
| MSS015002A | Develop strategies for more sustainable use of resources                       | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS015011  | Conduct a sustainability energy audit  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS015011A | Conduct a sustainability energy audit  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS015022  | Develop strategies for more sustainable use of resources                       | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS015023  | Design sustainable product or process  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS402001  | Apply competitive systems and practices  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS402001A | Apply competitive systems and practices  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS402040  | Apply 5S procedures  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS402050  | Monitor process capability   | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS402051A | Apply quality standards  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS402082  | Apply cost factors to work practices   | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |
| MSS402083  | Use planning software systems in operations                                    | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package             |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| MSS403001   | Review competitive systems and practices   | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS403010   | Facilitate change in an organisation implementing competitive systems and practices            | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS403032   | Analyse manual handling processes  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS403087   | Mistake proof an operational process   | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS404054   | Apply statistics to operational processes  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS404060   | Facilitate the use of planning software systems in a work area or team                         | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS404082   | Assist in implementing a proactive maintenance strategy  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS404084   | Undertake process capability improvements  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405001   | Develop competitive systems and practices for an organisation                                  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405004   | Develop business plans in an<br>organisation implementing competitive<br>systems and practices | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405030   | Optimise cost of a product or service  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405031   | Undertake value analysis of product or process costs in terms of customer requirements         | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405070A  | Develop and manage sustainable energy practices  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405075   | Facilitate the development of a new product  | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405085   | Develop a documentation control strategy for an organisation                                   | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| MSS405086   | Develop sustainable energy practices   | MSS Sustainability Training<br>Package  |
| PSPGEN062   | Collect statistical data   | PSP Public Sector Training<br>Package   |
| PSPGOV521A  | Collect statistical data   | PSP Public Sector Training<br>Package   |
| PSPPCY010   | Manage policy implementation   | PSP Public Sector Training<br>Package   |
| PSPREG029   | Manage and lead inspection and monitoring programs   | PSP Public Sector Training<br>Package   |
| PUACOM012B  | Liaise with media at a local level   | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| PUAEQU001   | Prepare, maintain and test response equipment                     | PUA Public Safetly Training<br>Package  |
| PUAFIR204   | Respond to wildfire   | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |
| PUAFIR209   | Work safely around aircraft                                       | PUA Public Safety Training Package      |
| PUAFIR215   | Prevent injury  | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |
| PUAFIR303   | Suppress wildfire   | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |
| PUAFIR309   | Operate pumps   | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |
| PUAFIR402   | Conduct simple prescribed burns                                   | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |
| PUAFIR406   | Develop simple prescribed burn plans                              | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUAFIR501B  | Conduct fire investigation and analysis activities                | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUAFIR509B  | Implement prevention strategies                                   | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUAFIR506   | Conduct complex prescribed burns                                  | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUAFIR515   | Develop complex prescribed burn plans                             | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUALAW001   | Protect and preserve incident scene                               | PUA Public Safety Training Package      |
| PUALAW001B  | Protect and preserve incident scene                               | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUALAW002   | Conduct initial investigation at incident scene                   | PUA Public Safety Training Package      |
| PUAOHS002   | Maintain safety at an incident scene                              | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUAOPE007B  | Command agency personnel within a multi-agency emergency response | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUAOPE013   | Operate communications systems and equipment                      | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |
| PUAOPE016A  | Manage a multi-team sector  | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUATEA001   | Work in a team  | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |
| PUATEA001B  | Work in a team  | PUA12 Public Safety<br>Training Package |
| PUATEA002   | Work autonomously   | PUA Public Safety Training<br>Package   |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| RIIHAN308F  | Load and unload plant   | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO315E  | Conduct tractor operations  | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO317F  | Conduct roller operations   | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO318F  | Conduct civil construction skid steer loader operations           | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO319F  | Conduct backhoe/loader operations                                 | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO320F  | Conduct civil construction excavator operations                   | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO321F  | Conduct civil construction wheeled front<br>end loader operations | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO321E  | Conduct civil construction wheeled front end loader operations    | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO322E  | Conduct civil construction tracked front end loader operations    | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO323D  | Conduct civil construction dozer operations                       | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIMPO324F  | Conduct civil construction grader operations                      | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIVEH304E  | Conduct tip truck operations                                      | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| RIIWHS205E  | Control traffic with stop-slow bat                                | RII Resources and<br>Infrastructure Industry<br>Training Package |
| SIRRINV002  | Control stock   | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                          |
| SIRRMER003  | Coordinate visual merchandising activities                        | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                          |
| SIRRRPK214  | Recommend specialised products and services                       | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                          |
| SIRRRTF001  | Balance and secure point-of-sale terminal                         | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                          |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| SIRWINV302  | Monitor inventory capacity to meet demand     | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRWSLS301  | Process product and service data              | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRWSLS301  | Build sales relationships                     | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXADM001A   | Apply retail office procedures                | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXCCS201  | Apply point-of-sale handling procedures       | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXCCS202  | Interact with customers                       | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXCEG001  | Engage the customer                           | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXCEG003  | Build customer relationships and loyalty      | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXCEG005  | Maintain business to business relationships   | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXFIN002A   | Perform retail finance duties                 | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXFIN003A   | Produce financial reports                     | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXFIN201  | Balance and secure point-of-sale terminal     | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXICT001A   | Operate retail technology                     | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXICT303  | Operate retail information technology systems | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXINV001  | Receive and handle retail stock               | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXMER201  | Merchandise products                          | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXMER202  | Plan, create and maintain displays            | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXMER303  | Coordinate merchandise presentation           | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXMER406  | Monitor in-store visual merchandising display | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXQUA001A   | Develop innovative ideas at work              | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXRSK001  | Identify and respond to security risks        | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |
| SIRXSLS001  | Sell to the retail customer                   | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| SIRXSLS002  | Follow point-of-sale procedures                                   | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                   |  |
| SIRXSLS003  | Achieve sales results   | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                   |  |
| SIRXSLS201  | Sell products and services  | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                   |  |
| SIRXSLS303  | Build relationships with customers                                | SIR Retail Services Training<br>Package                   |  |
| SITTPPD402  | Develop interpretive activities                                   | SIT12 Tourism, Travel and<br>Hospitality Training Package |  |
| SITXCCS008  | Develop and manage quality customer service practices             | SIT Tourism, Travel and<br>Hospitality Training Package   |  |
| TAEASS401   | Plan assessment activities and processes                          | TAE Training and Education<br>Training Package            |  |
| TAEASS402   | Assess competence   | TAE Training and Education<br>Training Package            |  |
| TAEASS403   | Participate in assessment validation                              | TAE Training and Education<br>Training Package            |  |
| TAEDEL301   | Provide work skill instruction                                    | TAE Training and Education Training Package               |  |
| TAEDEL401   | Plan, organise and deliver group-based learning                   | TAE Training and Education<br>Training Package            |  |
| TAEDEL402   | Plan, organise and facilitate learning in the workplace           | TAE Training and Education<br>Training Package            |  |
| TAEDES401   | Design and develop learning programs                              | TAE Training and Education<br>Training Package            |  |
| TAEDES402   | Use training packages and accredited courses to meet client needs | TAE Training and Education<br>Training Package            |  |
| TLIA2012  | Pick and process orders   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package           |  |
| TLIA3015  | Complete receival/despatch documentation                          | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package           |  |
| TLIA3016  | Use inventory systems to organise stock control                   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package           |  |
| TLIA3018  | Organise despatch operations                                      | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package           |  |
| TLIA2020  | Replenish stock   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package           |  |
| TLIA2021  | Despatch stock  |   |  |
| TLIA3038  | Control and order stock   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package           |  |
| TLIA3039  | Receive and store stock   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package           |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| TLILIC0002  | Licence to operate a vehicle loading<br>crane (capacity 10 metre tonnes and<br>above) | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLICLIC0003   | Licence to operate a forklift truck   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLILIC2014  | Licence to drive a light rigid vehicle  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLILIC2015  | Licence to drive a medium rigid vehicle   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIC2002  | Drive light rigid vehicle   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIC3003  | Drive medium rigid vehicle  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIC3004  | Drive heavy rigid vehicle   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIC3005  | Drive heavy combination vehicle   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIC3063  | Operate vehicle carrying special loads  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIC4006  | Drive multi-combination vehicle   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID0001  | Load and unload vehicles carrying special loads                                       | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID1001  | Shift materials safely using manual<br>handling methods                               | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID2004  | Load and unload goods/cargo   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID2010  | Operate a forklift  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID2012  | Operate specialised load shifting equipment   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID2013  | Move materials mechanically using automated equipment                                 | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID2047  | Prepare cargo for transfer with slings  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID3011  | Conduct specialised forklift operations   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID0001  | Load and unload vehicles carrying special loads                                       | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID3033  | Operate a vehicle-mounted loading crane   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID3035  | Operate a boom type elevating work platform   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID3036  | Lift and move load using a mobile crane   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0<br>Imported Units of Competency |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| TLID3043  | Shift loads using gantry equipment  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLID4032  | Plan and conduct specialised lift   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIE3002  | Estimate/calculate mass, area and quantify dimensions                           | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIE4006  | Collect, analyse and present workplace data and information                     | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIF0001  | Apply chain of responsibility legislation, regulations and workplace procedures | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIF1002  | Conduct housekeeping activities   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIF2010  | Apply fatigue management strategies   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIF4007  | Implement and coordinate accident-<br>emergency procedures                      | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIH2001  | Interpret road maps and navigate pre-<br>determined routes                      | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIJ3002  | Apply quality system  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLILIC0003  | Licence to operate a forklift truck   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLILIC2001  | Licence to operate a forklift truck   | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLILIC2002  | Licence to operate an order picking forklift truck                              | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIR4002  | Source goods/services and evaluate contractors                                  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIX9998X   | Maintain stock control and receivals  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |
| TLIX999X  | Administer inventory systems  | TLI Transport and Logistics<br>Training Package |  |

## Appendix 2: Mapping information

# FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0 to Version 5.0

#### Qualifications

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)   | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| FWP20116<br>Certificate II in Forest<br>Growing and<br>Management<br>Release 2       | FWP20116<br>Certificate II in Forest<br>Growing and<br>Management<br>Release 3  | Updated to include<br>revised units and<br>superseded and<br>deleted imported<br>units | Equivalent               |
| FWP20216<br>Certificate II in<br>Harvesting and<br>Haulage Release 2                 | FWP20216<br>Certificate II in<br>Harvesting and<br>Haulage Release 3            | Updated to include<br>revised units and<br>superseded and<br>deleted imported<br>units | Equivalent               |
| FWP20316<br>Certificate II in<br>Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 3           | FWP20316<br>Certificate II in<br>Sawmilling and<br>Processing Release<br>4      | Updated to include<br>revised FWP elective<br>units                                    | Equivalent               |
| FWP20416<br>Certificate II in Wood<br>Panel Products<br>Release 3                    | FWP20416<br>Certificate II in Wood<br>Panel Products<br>Release 4               | Updated to include<br>revised FWP elective<br>units                                    | Equivalent               |
| FWP20516<br>Certificate II in<br>Timber Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 3        | FWP20516<br>Certificate II in<br>Timber Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 4   | Updated to include<br>revised FWP elective<br>units                                    | Equivalent               |
| FWP20616<br>Certificate II in<br>Timber<br>Merchandising                             |   |  | Deleted                  |
| FWP20716<br>Certificate II in<br>Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design and<br>Manufacture |   |  | Deleted                  |
| FWP30116<br>Certificate III in<br>Forest Growing and<br>Management<br>Release 2      | FWP30116<br>Certificate III in<br>Forest Growing and<br>Management<br>Release 3 | Updated to include<br>revised units and<br>superseded imported<br>units                | Equivalent               |

#### Mapping of qualifications from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0 to Version 5.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)   | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement      |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------|
| FWP30216<br>Certificate III in<br>Harvesting and<br>Haulage Release 2   | FWP30216<br>Certificate III in<br>Harvesting and<br>Haulage Release 3  | Updated to include<br>revised and new<br>units as well as<br>superseded imported<br>units  | Equivalent                    |
| FWP30316<br>Certificate III in<br>Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 2   | FWP30316<br>Certificate III in<br>Sawmilling and<br>Processing Release<br>3  | Updated to include<br>revised FWP elective<br>units  | Equivalent                    |
| FWP30516<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 3  | FWP30516<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber Manufactured<br>Products Release<br>4   | Updated to include<br>revised FWP elective<br>units<br>New elective units<br>added   | Equivalent                    |
| FWP30616<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber<br>Merchandising   | FWP30620<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber Building<br>Products Supply   | Titled changed to<br>reflect industry focus.<br>Number of units,<br>core and elective<br>units changed.  | Not Equivalent                |
| FWP30916<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design and<br>Manufacture<br>FWP30916<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design and | FWP30920<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber Frame or<br>Truss Manufacture<br>FWP31020<br>Certificate III in<br>Timber Systems<br>Design | Titled changed to<br>reflect manufacturing<br>focus. Number of<br>units, core and<br>elective units<br>changed.<br>Title change to<br>reflect specific<br>outcome of timber<br>system design.<br>Changes to core and | Not Equivalent Not Equivalent |
| Manufacture<br>FWP31019<br>Certificate III in Saw<br>Technology<br>Release 1  | FWP31019<br>Certificate III in Saw<br>Technology<br>Release 2  | Updated to include<br>revised elective unit  | Equivalent                    |
| FWP31119<br>Certificate III in<br>Wood Machining<br>Release 1   | FWP31119<br>Certificate III in<br>Wood Machining<br>Release 2  | Updated to include<br>FWP revised elective<br>units  | Equivalent                    |
| FWP40116<br>Certificate IV in<br>Forest Operations<br>Release 1   | FWP40116<br>Certificate IV in<br>Forest Operations<br>Release 2  | Updated to include<br>revised units and<br>amend superseded<br>and deleted imported<br>units   | Equivalent                    |
| FWP40216<br>Certificate IV in<br>Timber Processing<br>Release 3   | FWP40216<br>Certificate IV in<br>Timber Processing<br>Release 4  | Updated to include<br>revised units<br>Additional electives<br>added   | Equivalent                    |
| FWP40316<br>Certificate IV in   |  |  | Deleted                       |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)                                   | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)                           | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|
| Timber Truss and<br>Frame Manufacture                             |   |  |                          |
| FWP40416<br>Certificate IV in<br>Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design | FWP40420<br>Certificate IV in<br>Timber Systems<br>Design | Retitled<br>Removal of entry<br>requirements.<br>Change to number of<br>units for qualification<br>outcome and core<br>and elective units. | Not Equivalent           |
| FWP50216 Diploma<br>of Timber Truss and<br>Frame Manufacture      |   |  | Deleted                  |
| FWP50316 Diploma<br>of Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design           |   |  | Deleted                  |

#### Skill sets

#### Mapping of skill sets from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0 to Version 5.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0) | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| FWPSS00030<br>(Release 2)       | FWPSS00030<br>(Release 3)  | Updated skill set to replace<br>superseded unit FWPCOT2210<br>Tally material with FWPCOT2260<br>Tally material | Equivalent               |
| Not applicable                  | FWPSS00041 Cutting<br>Timber to Length and<br>Angle Skill Set                | This skill set has been created to<br>address a specific job task<br>required by industry                      | Newly<br>created         |
| Not applicable                  | FWPSS00042<br>Timber Wall Frame<br>Manufacture Skill Set                     | This skill set has been created to<br>address a specific job task<br>required by industry                      | Newly<br>created         |
| Not applicable                  | FWPSS00043 Timber<br>Roof Truss<br>Manufacture Skill Set                     | This skill set has been created to<br>address a specific job task<br>required by industry                      | Newly<br>created         |
| Not applicable                  | FWPSS00044 Timber<br>Floor Truss<br>Manufacture Skill Set                    | This skill set has been created to<br>address a specific job task<br>required by industry                      | Newly<br>created         |
| Not applicable                  | FWPSS00045<br>Stacking and Storing<br>Timber Frames and<br>Trusses Skill Set | This skill set has been created to<br>address a specific job task<br>required by industry                      | Newly<br>created         |

#### Units of competency

#### Mapping of units of competency from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 6.0 to Version 5.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)                       | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3317 Use<br>chainsaw within a<br>tree  | This unit has been created<br>to address an emerging<br>skill or task required by<br>industry   | Newly created            |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3318<br>Access, capture and<br>communicate forestry<br>field data using<br>mobile devices  | This unit has been created<br>to address an emerging<br>skill or task required by<br>industry   | Newly created            |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3319 Read<br>and interpret digital<br>maps and forest<br>operation plans                   | This unit has been created<br>to address an emerging<br>skill or task required by<br>industry   | Newly created            |
| Not applicable  | FWPHAR3232<br>Operate harvesting<br>machine with winch-<br>assist system                         | This unit has been created<br>to address an emerging<br>skill or task required by<br>industry   | Newly created            |
| Not applicable  | FWPHAR3233 Use<br>mechanised<br>equipment for<br>forestry site<br>preparation on steep<br>slopes | This unit has been created<br>to address an emerging<br>skill or task required by<br>industry   | Newly created            |
| Not applicable  | FWPTMM3215 Work<br>effectively in the<br>timber systems<br>design industry                       | This unit has been created<br>to address an emerging<br>skill or task required by<br>industry   | Newly created            |
| FWPCOT2201 Stack<br>and bind material                 | FWPCOT2206 Stack<br>and bind material  | Application clarified<br>Performance Criteria re-<br>sequenced and<br>strengthened<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2210 Tally material                             | FWPCOT2260 Tally<br>material   | Minor grammatical and<br>editorial changes to<br>Application and<br>Performance Criteria<br>Foundation Skills reviewed<br>Assessment Requirements<br>reviewed and updated                                 | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2218 Cross<br>cut materials with a<br>fixed saw | FWPCOT2263 Cross<br>cut materials with a<br>fixed saw  | Application and Knowledge<br>Evidence minor changes<br>Element and Performance<br>Criteria updated and<br>sequenced<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions<br>updated | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2219 Use hand-held tools                        | FWPCOT2257 Use<br>hand-held tools  | Application wording<br>clarified<br>Element added<br>Performance Criteria,  | Equivalent               |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)                               | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)                               | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|
|   |   | Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>reviewed and updated   |                          |
| FWPCOT2227<br>Process orders and<br>despatch products         | FWPCOT2261<br>Process orders and<br>prepare for despatch      | Retitled<br>Application wording<br>updated<br>Elements and Performance<br>Criteria reworded<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Knowledge Evidence<br>updated Assessment<br>Conditions reviewed and<br>updated                | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPCOT2228 Store<br>materials                                 | FWPCOT2255 Store<br>materials                                 | Application wording<br>clarified<br>Element added and<br>Performance Criteria re-<br>sequenced<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2229 Dock<br>material to length                         | FWPCOT2234 Dock<br>material to length                         | Application clarified<br>Performance Criteria,<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2230<br>Assemble products                               | FWPCOT2258<br>Assemble projects                               | Application and Foundation<br>Skills updated and<br>reworded<br>Performance Criteria<br>update and re-sequenced<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Knowledge Evidence<br>updated and reworded<br>Assessment Conditions<br>updated                  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2232 Cut<br>material to shape<br>using a saw            | FWPCOT2262 Cut<br>material to shape<br>using a saw            | Rewording of Application<br>and Performance Criteria.<br>Changes to Foundation<br>Skills.<br>Addition of frequency,<br>volume and saw use in<br>Performance Evidence.<br>Addition of Knowledge<br>Evidence to align to<br>Performance Criteria | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2235<br>Assess timber for<br>manufacturing<br>potential | FWPCOT3226<br>Assess timber for<br>manufacturing<br>potential | Level of skill complexity<br>revised Application clarified<br>Performance Criteria re-<br>sequenced<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2236 Fall<br>trees manually<br>(basic)                  | FWPCOT2253 Fell<br>trees manually<br>(basic)                  | Changes to Application<br>Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria  | Equivalent               |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)   | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)   | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|
|   |   | Reworded Elements<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence<br>Knowledge Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions   |                          |
| FWPCOT2237<br>Maintain chainsaws  | FWPCOT2254<br>Maintain chainsaws  | Clarified Application<br>Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Added new knowledge<br>items<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions                        | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2238 Cut<br>materials with a<br>hand-held chainsaw                                | FWPCOT2259 Cut<br>materials with a<br>hand-held chainsaw                                | Application wording<br>updated<br>Element reworded and<br>Performance Criteria<br>reviewed, updated and re-<br>sequenced<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>reviewed and updated             | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2239 Trim<br>and cut felled trees   | FWPCOT2256 Trim<br>and cut felled trees   | Minor changes to<br>Application, Performance<br>Criteria and Knowledge<br>Evidence<br>Added new Performance<br>Criteria Updated<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions       | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3278<br>Sharpen cutters in<br>head using a straight<br>knife grinder<br>Release 1 | FWPCOT3278<br>Sharpen cutters in<br>head using a straight<br>knife grinder<br>Release 2 | Minor edit to Application  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2241 Apply<br>wood and timber<br>product knowledge                                | FWPCOT3302<br>Access and provide<br>timber and wood<br>product information              | Title amended<br>Clarified Application<br>Reworded Elements and<br>Performance Criteria<br>Updated Knowledge<br>Evidence,<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions             | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3204<br>Prepare and interpret<br>sketches and<br>drawings                         | FWPCOT3303<br>Prepare sketches<br>and drawings  | Retitled<br>Application updated<br>Elements reworded<br>Performance Criteria re-<br>sequenced<br>Assessment Requirements<br>rewritten to specify volume<br>Performance Evidence<br>Knowledge Evidence<br>updated | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3214 Take off material quantities   | FWPCOT3304 Take off material quantities   | Application updated  | Equivalent               |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|
|  |  | Elements and Performance<br>Criteria reworded and re-<br>sequenced<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated  |                          |
| FWPCOT3218 Quote<br>and interpret from<br>manufactured timber<br>product plans                 | FWPCOT3305<br>Interpret and quote<br>from manufactured<br>timber product plans | Retitled<br>Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPCOT3218 Quote and<br>interpret from<br>manufactured timber<br>product plans and<br>FWPCOT3220 Quote and<br>interpret from<br>computerised timber<br>manufactured product<br>plans | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPCOT3220 Quote<br>and interpret from<br>computerised timber<br>manufactured<br>product plans | FWPCOT3305<br>Interpret and quote<br>from manufactured<br>timber product plans | Retitled<br>Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPCOT3218 Quote and<br>interpret from<br>manufactured timber<br>product plans and<br>FWPCOT3220 Quote and<br>interpret from<br>computerised timber<br>manufactured product<br>plans | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPCOT3221<br>Rehabilitate tracks,<br>quarries and landings                                    | FWPCOT3306<br>Rehabilitate tracks,<br>quarries and landings                    | Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Added new knowledge<br>item<br>Reworded Foundation<br>Skills, Performance<br>Evidence and Assessment<br>Conditions   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3236<br>Coordinate stock<br>control procedures   | FWPCOT4211<br>Monitor stock control<br>procedures                              | Re-titled<br>Level of skill complexitity<br>revised Minor grammatical<br>changes to Application,<br>Elements and Performance<br>Criteria<br>Updated Foundation Skills<br>and Assessment<br>Requirements                                   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3238<br>Operate a pole saw   | FWPCOT3301 Trim<br>trees using a pole<br>saw                                   | Re-titled<br>Minor updates to<br>Application, Performance<br>Criteria and Knowledge<br>Evidence<br>Added new Performance<br>Criteria Updated<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions                   | Equivalent               |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)   | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|
| FWPCOT3239<br>Create drawings<br>using computer aided<br>design systems                       | FWPCOT3307<br>Create drawings<br>using computer aided<br>design software                                   | Retitled<br>Application clarified<br>Elements and Performance<br>Criteria reworded<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3241<br>Assemble timber wall<br>frames  | FWPCOT3308<br>Assemble timber wall<br>frames   | Application clarified<br>Elements renamed<br>Performance Criteria re-<br>sequenced<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3242 Lay<br>up timber roof<br>trusses   | FWPCOT3309<br>Assemble timber roof<br>trusses  | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPCOT3242 Lay up<br>timber roof trusses and<br>FWPCOT3243 Operate a<br>truss press<br>Re-titled<br>Elements and Performance<br>Criteria reviewed and<br>updated<br>Assessment Requirements<br>reworded and updated | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPCOT3243<br>Operate a truss press   | FWPCOT3309<br>Assemble timber roof<br>trusses  | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPCOT3242 Lay up<br>timber roof trusses and<br>FWPCOT3243 Operate a<br>truss press<br>Re-titled<br>Elements and Performance<br>Criteria reviewed and<br>updated<br>Assessment Requirements<br>reworded and updated | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPCOT3250<br>Prepare timber to<br>meet import/export<br>compliance<br>requirements           | FWPCOT3310<br>Prepare timber or<br>related products to<br>meet import/export<br>compliance<br>requirements | Title amended<br>Minor changes to<br>Application<br>Reworded Elements and<br>Performance Criteria<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3251<br>Promote the carbon<br>benefits of wood<br>products                              | Not applicable   | Not applicable   | Deleted                  |
| FWPCOT3252 Use<br>environmental care<br>procedures to<br>undertake fire<br>salvage operations | FWPCOT3311 Use<br>environmental care<br>procedures to<br>undertake fire<br>salvage operations              | Merged Elements<br>Minor updates to<br>Knowledge Evidence<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions   | Equivalent               |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)   | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)   | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| FWPCOT3254<br>Implement<br>environmentally<br>sustainable work<br>practices in the work<br>area/work site | FWPCOT3312<br>Implement<br>environmentally<br>sustainable work<br>practices in the work<br>area/work site | Updated Application<br>Reworded Elements<br>Minor changes to<br>Performance Criteria<br>Added new knowledge<br>item<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3256 Apply<br>biodiversity<br>protection principles   | FWPCOT3313 Apply<br>biodiversity protection<br>principles   | Clarified Application<br>Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3258<br>Comply with soil and<br>water protection  | FWPCOT3314<br>Comply with soil and<br>water protection  | Clarified Application<br>Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Deleted Element and<br>incorporated its<br>Performance Criteria<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3261<br>Transport forestry<br>logs using trucks   | FWPCOT3315<br>Transport forestry<br>logs using trucks   | Unit updated to match skill<br>and knowledge<br>requirements outlined in<br>the industry Code of<br>Practice Clarified<br>Application<br>Deleted and added a new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Updated Knowledge<br>Evidence, Foundation<br>Skills, Performance<br>Evidence and Assessment<br>Conditions | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPCOT3262<br>Transport forestry<br>produce using trucks  | FWPCOT3316<br>Transport forestry<br>produce using trucks  | Clarified Application<br>Added new Performance<br>Criteria Updated<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3264 Build<br>and maintain timber<br>stacks   | FWPCOT3320 Build<br>and maintain timber<br>stacks   | Wording of Application and<br>Performance Criteria<br>updated<br>Foundation Skills updated<br>Volume added to<br>Performance Evidence and<br>wording updated and<br>restructured<br>Assessment Conditions<br>updated  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3269<br>Provide specialised<br>timber product<br>solutions  | FWPCOT4210<br>Provide specialised<br>timber product<br>solutions  | Clarified Application<br>Reworded Elements and<br>Performance Criteria  | Equivalent               |
| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)                                    | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)                                    | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|
|  |  | Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions   |                          |
| FWPCOT4202<br>Design timber<br>structures                          | FWPCOT4209<br>Design timber<br>structures                          | Application clarified<br>Elements renamed<br>Performance Criteria,<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated   | Equivalent               |
| FWPFGM2210<br>Implement animal<br>pest control<br>procedures       | Not applicable   | Not applicable  | Deleted                  |
| FWPFGM3209<br>Construct and<br>maintain forest roads<br>and tracks | FWPFGM3208<br>Construct and<br>maintain forest roads<br>and tracks | Minor updates to to<br>Application, Performance<br>Criteria and Knowledge<br>Evidence<br>Added a new Element<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions                                   | Equivalent               |
| FWPFGM3212 Fall<br>trees manually<br>(intermediate)                | FWPFGM3216 Fell<br>trees manually<br>(intermediate)                | Updated Application<br>Reworded and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Added a new Element<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence,<br>Knowledge Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions                            | Equivalent               |
| FWPFGM3213 Fall<br>trees manually<br>(advanced)                    | FWPFGM3217 Fell<br>trees manually<br>(advanced)                    | Updated Application<br>Reworded and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Added a new Element<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence,<br>Knowledge Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions                            | Equivalent               |
| FWPHAR2203 Hook<br>up felled logs using<br>cables (choker)         | FWPHAR2201 Hook<br>up felled trees<br>(choker)                     | Title amended<br>Minor update to<br>Application, Elements and<br>Knowledge Evidence<br>Added new Performance<br>Criteria Updated<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions                       | Equivalent               |
| FWPHAR2204<br>Perform landing<br>duties (chaser)                   | FWPHAR2202<br>Perform landing<br>duties (chaser)                   | Minor updates to<br>Application, Performance<br>Criteria and Knowledge<br>Evidence<br>Added new Performance<br>Criteria<br>Merged two Elements<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions | Equivalent               |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)                               | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)   | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|
| FWPHAR2206<br>Operate a mobile<br>chipper/mulcher             | FWPHAR2208<br>Operate a mobile<br>chipper/mulcher                                 | Clarified Application<br>Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Re-titled Element<br>Added new knowledge<br>items<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions       | Equivalent               |
| FWPHAR2207 Trim<br>and cut harvested<br>trees                 | FWPHAR2209 Trim<br>and cut harvested<br>trees                                     | Minor updates to<br>Application and Knowledge<br>Evidence<br>Re-titled Element<br>Added new Performance<br>Criteria<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions               | Equivalent               |
| FWPHAR3201<br>Monitor log recovery<br>(rigging slinger)       | FWPHAR3202<br>Monitor log recovery<br>(rigging slinger)                           | Minor updates to<br>Application, Performance<br>Criteria and Knowledge<br>Evidence<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions  | Equivalent               |
| FWPHAR3215<br>Operate a heavy<br>production mobile<br>chipper | FWPHAR3203<br>Operate integrated or<br>split flail and wood<br>chipper with crane | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPHAR3215 Operate a<br>heavy production mobile<br>chipper to provide specific<br>skills for specialised in-field<br>wood chipping equipment                                | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPHAR3215<br>Operate a heavy<br>production mobile<br>chipper | FWPHAR3204<br>Operate split flail and<br>wood chipper fed by<br>mobile machine    | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPHAR3215 Operate a<br>heavy production mobile<br>chipper to provide specific<br>skills for specialised in-field<br>wood chipping equipment                                | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPHAR3220<br>Harvest trees<br>manually<br>(intermediate)     | FWPHAR3205<br>Harvest trees<br>manually<br>(intermediate)                         | Clarified Application<br>Deleted and added new<br>Element<br>Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence,<br>Knowledge Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions | Equivalent               |
| FWPHAR3221<br>Harvest trees<br>manually (advanced)            | FWPHAR3209<br>Harvest trees<br>manually (advanced)                                | Clarified Application<br>Updated and added new<br>Performance Criteria<br>Updated Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence,<br>Knowledge Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions                                     | Equivalent               |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)   | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |  |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| FWPHAR3231<br>Operate yarder  | FWPHAR3212<br>Operate yarder   | Minor changes to<br>Application and Knowledge<br>Evidence<br>Added new Performance<br>Criteria Updated<br>Foundation Skills,<br>Performance Evidence and<br>Assessment Conditions  | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPSAW2205<br>Assemble materials<br>using nail plates   | FWPSAW2212<br>Assemble materials<br>using nail plates  | Application and<br>Performance Criteria<br>reworded<br>Updated Foundation Skills<br>and Assessment<br>Requirements   | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPTMM2201 Cut<br>material to length and<br>angles  | FWPTMM2205 Cut<br>material to length and<br>angles   | Application clarified<br>Performance Criteria,<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated  | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPTMM2203 Read<br>and interpret timber<br>truss, floor and/or<br>frame fabrication<br>plans                      | FWPTMM3213 Read<br>and interpret timber<br>truss or wall frame<br>fabrication plans                                    | Re-titled<br>Indicative AQF unit level<br>revised<br>Application clarified<br>Performance Criteria re-<br>sequenced<br>Foundation Skills and<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated   | Not Equivalent           |  |
| FWPTMM3204<br>Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber roof<br>truss drawings and<br>documents using<br>computers   | FWPTMM4209<br>Interpret details of<br>timber roof trusses to<br>inform design of<br>plans and production<br>documents  | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPTMM4205 Prepare<br>and advise on a broad<br>range of timber roof truss<br>details using computers<br>FWPTMM3204 Interpret<br>designs to prepare timber<br>roof truss drawings and<br>documents using<br>computers<br>Re-titled | Not Equivalent           |  |
| FWPTMM3205<br>Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber floor<br>system drawings and<br>documents using<br>computers | FWPTMM4210<br>Interpret details of<br>timber floor systems<br>to inform design of<br>plans and production<br>documents | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPTMM4206 Prepare<br>and advise on a broad<br>range of timber floor<br>system details using<br>computers and<br>FWPTMM3205 Interpret<br>designs to prepare timber<br>floor system drawings and<br>documents using<br>computers   | Not Equivalent           |  |
| FWPTMM3206<br>Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber wall<br>frame drawings and                                   | FWPTMM4211<br>Interpret details of<br>timber wall frames to<br>inform design of  | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPTMM4207 Prepare<br>and advise on a broad<br>range of timber wall frame   | Not Equivalent           |  |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| documents using<br>computers   | plans and production<br>documents  | details using computers<br>and FWPTMM3206<br>Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber wall frame<br>drawings and documents<br>using computers<br>Re-titled  |                          |
| FWPTMM3207 Set<br>up timber floor<br>trusses   | FWPTMM3214<br>Assemble timber floor<br>trusses   | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPTMM3207 Set up<br>timber floor trusses and<br>FWPCOT3243 Operate a<br>truss press<br>Re-titled  | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPTMM4202<br>Diagnose and<br>calculate production<br>costs  | FWPTMM4212<br>Calculate production<br>costs  | Re-titled<br>Minor wording and<br>grammatical changes in<br>Application and<br>Performance Criteria<br>Foundation Skills updated<br>Assessment Requirements<br>updated for clarity  | Equivalent               |
| FWPTMM4205<br>Prepare and advise<br>on a broad range of<br>timber roof truss<br>details using<br>computers   | FWPTMM4209<br>Interpret details of<br>timber roof trusses to<br>inform design of<br>plans and production<br>documents  | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPTMM4205 Prepare<br>and advise on a broad<br>range of timber roof truss<br>details using computers<br>FWPTMM3204 Interpret<br>designs to prepare timber<br>roof truss drawings and<br>documents using<br>computers<br>Re-titled            | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPTMM4206<br>Prepare and advise<br>on a broad range of<br>timber floor system<br>details using<br>computers | FWPTMM4210<br>Interpret details of<br>timber floor systems<br>to inform design of<br>plans and production<br>documents | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPTMM4206 Prepare<br>and advise on a broad<br>range of timber floor<br>system details using<br>computers and<br>FWPTMM3205 Interpret<br>designs to prepare timber<br>floor system drawings and<br>documents using<br>computers<br>Re-titled | Not Equivalent           |
| FWPTMM4207<br>Prepare and advise<br>on a broad range of<br>timber wall frame<br>details using<br>computers   | FWPTMM4211<br>Interpret details of<br>timber wall frames to<br>inform design of<br>plans and production<br>documents   | Redesigned unit using<br>content from<br>FWPTMM4207 Prepare<br>and advise on a broad<br>range of timber wall frame<br>details using computers<br>and FWPTMM3206<br>Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber wall frame  | Not Equivalent           |

| Code and title<br>(Version 5.0) | Code and title<br>(Version 6.0) | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|                                 |                                 | drawings and documents<br>using computers<br>Re-titled  |                          |
| FWPWPP2201 Cut<br>panels        | FWPWPP2213 Cut<br>panels        | Application and<br>Performance Criteria<br>updated and reworded<br>Assessment Requirements<br>clarified | Equivalent               |

## FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 to Version 4.0

## Qualifications

#### Mapping of qualifications from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 to Version 4.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 4.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement          |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| FWP20316 Certificate<br>II in Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 2        | FWP20316 Certificate<br>II in Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 3        | Updated to include revised units,<br>new and revised imported units,<br>and all prerequisites as electives  | Equivalent<br>qualification       |
| FWP20416 Certificate<br>II in Wood Panel<br>Products                           | FWP20416 Certificate<br>II in Wood Panel<br>Products                           | Updated to include revised units,<br>new and revised imported units,<br>and all prerequisites as electives  | Equivalent qualification          |
| Release 2  | Release 3  |   |                                   |
| FWP20516 Certificate<br>II in Timber<br>Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 1  | FWP20516 Certificate<br>II in Timber<br>Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 2  | Updated to include revised units<br>and new and revised imported<br>units   | Equivalent<br>qualification       |
| FWP30316 Certificate<br>III in Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 2       | FWP30316 Certificate<br>III in Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 3       | Updated to include revised units,<br>new, superseded and deleted<br>imported units, and all<br>prerequisites as electives                                   | Equivalent<br>qualification       |
| FWP30416 Certificate<br>III in Wood Panel<br>Products                          | FWP30416 Certificate<br>III in Wood Panel<br>Products                          | Updated to include revised units,<br>new and revised imported units,<br>and all prerequisites as electives  | Equivalent<br>qualification       |
| Release 2  | Release 3  |   |                                   |
| FWP30516 Certificate<br>III in Timber<br>Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 2 | FWP30516 Certificate<br>III in Timber<br>Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 3 | Updated to include revised units<br>and new and revised imported<br>units   | Equivalent<br>qualification       |
| FWP30716 Certificate<br>III in Sawdoctoring<br>Release 1                       | FWP31019 Certificate<br>III in Saw Technology<br>Release 1                     | Qualification updated to reflect<br>new name, additional units added<br>to the core, units removed, and<br>additional imported units.                       | No<br>equivalent<br>qualification |
| FWP30816 Certificate<br>III in Woodmachining<br>Release 2                      | FWP31119 Certificate<br>III in Wood Machining<br>Release 1                     | Qualification updated to reflect<br>additional units added to the<br>core, units removed, and<br>additional imported units.<br>Grammatical update to title. | No<br>equivalent<br>qualification |
| FWP40216 Certificate<br>IV in Timber<br>Processing<br>Release 2                | FWP40216 Certificate<br>IV in Timber<br>Processing<br>Release 3                | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units; imported an<br>additional unit as elective.                               | Equivalent<br>qualification       |

#### Skill sets

| Code and title<br>(Version 4.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 5.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement      |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
| FWPSS00028 Skill<br>set for a finger jointing<br>plant operator<br>Release 2   | FWPSS00028 Skill<br>set for a finger jointing<br>plant operator<br>Release 1   | Updated to include revised units<br>and new codes for imported<br>units; added prerequisite<br>requirements as electives | Equivalent<br>skill set       |
| FWPSS00029 Skill<br>set for a finger jointing<br>moulder operator<br>Release 3 | FWPSS00029 Skill<br>set for a finger jointing<br>moulder operator<br>Release 2 | Updated to include revised units   | Equivalent<br>skill set       |
| FWPSS00030 Skill<br>set for a finger jointing<br>grader operator<br>Release 2  | FWPSS00030 Skill<br>set for a finger jointing<br>grader operator<br>Release 1  | Updated to include revised unit  | Equivalent<br>skill set       |
| Not applicable   | FWPSS00039 Skill<br>set for hydraulic<br>maintenance of saw<br>technology      | New skill set  | No<br>equivalent<br>skill set |
| Not applicable   | FWPSS00040 Skill<br>set for pneumatic<br>maintenance of saw<br>technology      | New skill set  | No<br>equivalent<br>skill set |

#### Mapping of skill sets from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 to Version 4.0

#### Units of competency

#### Mapping of units of competency from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 to Version 4.0

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |          |                       |  |  |
|---|---|----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)Code and title<br>(Version 5)CommentsEquivalence<br>statement  |   |          |                       |  |  |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3286<br>Identify levelling and<br>tensioning<br>requirements for saw<br>blades              | New Unit | No equivalent<br>unit |  |  |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3287<br>Operate CNC<br>equipment for<br>grinding, tensioning<br>and levelling saw<br>blades | New Unit | No equivalent<br>unit |  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |   |                          |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)   | Code and title<br>(Version 5)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3289 Load<br>and prove operating<br>program for CNC<br>machine                                     | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3290 Apply<br>knowledge of timber<br>properties, sawmill<br>operations and<br>sawmilling equipment | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3291 Apply<br>principles of timber<br>and process<br>optimisation in<br>sawmill operations         | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3292<br>Calibrate and<br>maintain scanning<br>equipment used in<br>sawmilling operations           | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| Not applicable  | FWPCOT3293 Use<br>scanning equipment<br>for timber grading   | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| Not applicable  | FWPSAW3241 Set up<br>and operate<br>production saws used<br>in sawmill operations                        | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| Not applicable  | FWPSAW4206<br>Monitor output timber<br>for optimum volume<br>and value recovery                          | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| Not applicable  | FWPSAW4207<br>Optimise timber<br>production for volume<br>and value recovery                             | New Unit  | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| FWPCOT2205 Tail<br>out materials  | FWPCOT2243 Tail<br>out timber product<br>and waste material  | Updated unit code and title for<br>clarity and compliance; edited<br>machines required under<br>assessment conditions.                            | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2207 Dress boards and timber  | FWPCOT2244<br>Operate and maintain<br>a thicknesser  | Revised application statement;<br>modified element 2 sequence;<br>updated unit code and title for<br>clarity and compliance.                      | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2208 Resaw boards and timber  | FWPCOT2245<br>Operate and maintain<br>a table saw  | Reworded application<br>statement for clarity; revised<br>performance criteria; changed<br>unit code and title for<br>consistency and compliance. | Equivalent unit          |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 |  |   |                          |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| Mapping of units of competency                            |  |   |                          |
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)                             | Code and title<br>(Version 5)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
| FWPCOT2212 Grade<br>hardwood sawn and<br>milled products  | FWPCOT2246<br>Appearance grade<br>hardwood sawn and<br>milled products | Revised performance evidence<br>and knowledge evidence for<br>mapping and clarity; updated<br>unit code and title to reflect<br>changes and for compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2213 Grade<br>softwood sawn and<br>milled products  | FWPCOT2247<br>Appearance grade<br>softwood sawn and<br>milled products | Revised performance evidence<br>and knowledge evidence for<br>mapping and clarity; updated<br>unit code and title to reflect<br>changes and for compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2214 Grade<br>cypress sawn and<br>milled products   | FWPCOT2248<br>Appearance grade<br>cypress sawn and<br>milled products  | Revised performance evidence<br>and knowledge evidence for<br>mapping and clarity; updated<br>unit code and title to reflect<br>changes and for compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2215<br>Visually stress grade<br>hardwood           | FWPCOT2249<br>Visually stress grade<br>hardwood                        | Updated performance criteria<br>to reflect environmental and<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; added<br>performance evidence and<br>knowledge evidence to map to<br>performance criteria; updated<br>unit code to reflect changes<br>and meet compliance.                                       | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2216<br>Visually stress grade<br>softwood           | FWPCOT2250<br>Visually stress grade<br>softwood                        | Reworded application<br>statement; updated<br>performance criteria to reflect<br>environmental and workplace<br>health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; added<br>performance evidence and<br>knowledge evidence to map to<br>performance criteria; updated<br>unit code to reflect changes<br>and meet compliance. | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2217<br>Visually stress grade<br>cypress            | FWPCOT2251<br>Visually stress grade<br>cypress                         | Reworded application<br>statement; updated<br>performance criteria to reflect<br>environmental and workplace<br>health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; added<br>performance evidence and<br>knowledge evidence to map to<br>performance criteria; updated<br>unit code to reflect changes<br>and meet compliance. | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT2224 Band edges of panels                           | FWPCOT2252<br>Band edges of panels                                     | Reworded application statement; updated   | Equivalent unit          |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |  |                          |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)   | Code and title<br>(Version 5)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|   |  | performance criteria to reflect<br>environmental and workplace<br>health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; added<br>performance evidence to map<br>to performance criteria;<br>updated unit code to reflect<br>changes and meet compliance.  |                          |
| FWPCOT2239 Trim<br>and cut felled trees<br>Release 3  | FWPCOT2239 Trim<br>and cut felled trees<br>Release 2   | Minor edits to achieve<br>consistency with wording in<br>another FWPHAR unit; and<br>enable flexibility of the unit<br>application.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT3201 Hand<br>sharpen knives and<br>blades   | FWPCOT3271 Hand<br>sharpen knives and<br>blades for commercial<br>and domestic cutting<br>services | Updated application statement;<br>revised knowledge evidence;<br>updated unit code and title to<br>reflect changes and for<br>compliance.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT3206 Cut<br>material using high<br>speed optimiser                                    | FWPCOT3274 Cut<br>timber products using<br>high-speed optimiser                                    | Updated application statement;<br>updated performance criteria to<br>reflect environmental and<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; added<br>performance evidence to map<br>to performance criteria;<br>updated unit title and code to<br>reflect changes.                                    | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT3207 Set<br>up, operate and<br>maintain finger<br>jointing operations                 | FWPCOT3288 Set<br>up, operate and<br>maintain finger<br>jointing machines                          | Reworded application<br>statement; reorganised<br>performance evidence into new<br>elements; updated<br>environmental and workplace<br>health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; added<br>performance evidence to map<br>to performance criteria;<br>updated unit code and title for<br>clarity and compliance. | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT3209 Set<br>up, operate and<br>maintain end<br>matching operations                    | FWPCOT3275 Set<br>up, operate and<br>maintain end<br>matching machines                             | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements; renamed<br>element 1; split element 2;<br>revised performance evidence<br>to map to performance criteria;<br>updated unit code and title for<br>clarity and compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |  |                          |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)   | Code and title<br>(Version 5)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
| FWPCOT3210<br>Sharpen cutting tools   | FWPCOT3276<br>Sharpen cutters using<br>a straight knife grinder            | The original unit has been<br>replaced by three units<br>including this unit to define<br>specific skills required of<br>operators for using different<br>methods and equipment for<br>sharpening different types of<br>cutters to produce timber with<br>simple and complex profiles. | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| FWPCOT3210<br>Sharpen cutting tools   | FWPCOT3277<br>Sharpen cutters in<br>head using a profile<br>knife grinder  | The original unit has been<br>replaced by three units<br>including this unit to define<br>specific skills required of<br>operators for using different<br>methods and equipment for<br>sharpening different types of<br>cutters to produce timber with<br>simple and complex profiles. | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| FWPCOT3210<br>Sharpen cutting tools   | FWPCOT3278<br>Sharpen cutters in<br>head using a straight<br>knife grinder | The original unit has been<br>replaced by three units<br>including this unit to define<br>specific skills required of<br>operators for using different<br>methods and equipment for<br>sharpening different types of<br>cutters to produce timber with<br>simple and complex profiles. | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| FWPCOT3211<br>Maintain<br>sawdoctoring tools  | FWPCOT3279<br>Assess and maintain<br>saw technology tools                  | Added new elements; redrafted<br>performance evidence;<br>expanded knowledge evidence<br>and assessment conditions to<br>include additional tools;<br>changed title and unit code to<br>reflect updates and for<br>compliance.   | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| FWPCOT3212<br>Replace saws, blades<br>and guides  | FWPCOT3280<br>Replace saw blades,<br>knives and guides                     | Reworded application<br>statement for clarity; updated<br>unit code and title for clarity<br>and compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT3213<br>Manufacture cutting<br>tools  | FWPCOT3281<br>Manufacture profile<br>cutters                               | Updated application for clarity;<br>reworded element 1; revised<br>knowledge evidence; updated<br>unit code and title for clarity<br>and compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPCOT3215 Swage<br>and shape saw<br>blades   | FWPCOT3294 Swage<br>and shape saw<br>blades                                | Updated environmental and<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements; separated<br>performance criteria into a new<br>element; updated foundation  | Equivalent unit          |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0 |   |  |                          |  |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|
|   | Mapping of units of competency  |  |                          |  |
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)                             | Code and title<br>(Version 5)   | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |  |
|   |   | skills; updated performance<br>evidence to map to<br>performance criteria; updated<br>unit code to reflect changes<br>and meet compliance.   |                          |  |
| FWPCOT3216<br>Assess and maintain<br>saw performance      | FWPCOT3282<br>Assess and maintain<br>saw blade and sawing<br>machine performance            | Reworded application; revised<br>performance criteria and<br>evidence for mapping;<br>renamed elements for clarity;<br>updated unit code and title to<br>reflect changes and for<br>compliance.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3217<br>Assess and maintain<br>cutter performance   | FWPCOT3295<br>Assess and maintain<br>cutter performance                                     | Updated application; revised<br>elements and performance<br>criteria for clarity; revised list of<br>relevant machines; reworded<br>performance evidence.<br>Vocational outcomes have not<br>changed.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3225<br>Mechanically stress<br>grade timber         | FWPCOT3296<br>Mechanically stress<br>grade timber   | Updated performance criteria<br>to match knowledge evidence<br>regarding workplace health<br>and safety requirements;<br>updated foundation skills.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3230<br>Operate automated<br>stacking equipment     | FWPCOT3297<br>Operate automated<br>stacking equipment                                       | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements to match<br>across sections; updated<br>foundation skills.   | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3233<br>Sharpen and align<br>blades and knives      | FWPCOT3283<br>Sharpen and position<br>blades or knives in<br>chipper, canter and<br>reducer | Split element 5; reworded<br>elements; revised performance<br>criteria, performance evidence,<br>knowledge evidence and<br>assessment conditions;<br>updated unit code and title to<br>reflect changes and for<br>compliance.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3237<br>Produce templates                           | FWPCOT3298<br>Produce templates   | Updated performance criteria<br>to reflect environmental and<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements; separated<br>performance criteria into a nw<br>element and reworded the<br>other elements; updated<br>foundation skills; updated<br>performance evidence to map<br>to performance criteria;<br>updated unit code to reflect<br>changes and meet compliance. | Equivalent unit          |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0            |  |   |                          |  |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|  | Mapping of units of competency   |   |                          |  |
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)  | Code and title<br>(Version 5)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |  |
| FWPCOT3245 Grade,<br>sort and mark<br>materials                      | FWPCOT3284 Grade,<br>sort and mark timber<br>materials                                       | Updated application statement;<br>updated performance criteria to<br>reflect environmental and<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; added<br>performance evidence to map<br>to performance criteria;<br>updated unit title and code to<br>reflect changes. | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3247 Select<br>timber for forestry<br>operations               | FWPCOT3285 Apply<br>knowledge of wood<br>technology principles<br>to end use<br>applications | Updated unit code and title to clarify task and for compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3265 Cut<br>timber or engineered<br>wood product to<br>profile | FWPCOT3299 Cut<br>timber or engineered<br>wood product to<br>profile                         | Reworded performance evidence for clarity.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPCOT3266 Dress<br>timber using multi-<br>headed machines           | FWPCOT3272 Set up<br>and run multi-head<br>moulder/planer to<br>produce simple<br>profiles   | This unit and FWPCOT3273<br>have replaced FWPCOT3266<br>for creating specific skills<br>required of operators using<br>multi-head moulder/planer to<br>produce timber with a simple<br>profiles.  | No equivalent<br>unit    |  |
| FWPCOT3266 Dress<br>timber using multi-<br>headed machines           | FWPCOT3273 Set up<br>and run multi-head<br>moulder to produce<br>complex profiles            | This unit and FWPCOT3272<br>have replaced FWPCOT3266<br>for creating specific skills<br>required of operators using<br>multi-head moulder/planer to<br>produce timber with complex<br>profiles.   | No equivalent<br>unit    |  |
| FWPHAR2203 Hook<br>up felled trees<br>(choker)<br>Release 2          | FWPHAR2203 Hook<br>up felled trees<br>(choker)<br>Release 1                                  | Minor edits to achieve<br>consistency with wording in<br>another FWPHAR unit; enable<br>flexibility of the unit application;<br>and provide clarification.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPHAR2204<br>Perform landing<br>duties (chaser)<br>Release 2        | FWPHAR2204<br>Perform landing<br>duties (chaser)<br>Release 1                                | Minor edits to achieve<br>consistency with wording in<br>another FWPHAR unit; enable<br>flexibility of the unit application;<br>and provide clarification.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPHAR2207 Trim<br>and cut harvested<br>trees<br>Release 2           | FWPHAR2207 Trim<br>and cut harvested<br>trees<br>Release 1                                   | Minor edits to achieve<br>consistency with wording in<br>another FWPHAR unit; and<br>enable flexibility of the unit<br>application.   | Equivalent unit          |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |  |                          |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)   | Code and title<br>(Version 5)   | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
| FWPHAR3201<br>Monitor log recovery<br>(rigging slinger)<br>Release 2                        | FWPHAR3201<br>Monitor log recovery<br>(rigging slinger)<br>Release 1      | Minor edits to correct system<br>errors (wrong performance<br>criteria for element 4) and<br>provide clarification.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPHAR3222 Use<br>on-board computer<br>systems for forwarder<br>Release 2                   | FWPHAR3222 Use<br>on-board computer<br>systems for forwarder<br>Release 1 | Minor changes in text providing<br>clarification without changing<br>the requirements of the unit.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW2207<br>Round softwood logs   | FWPSAW2211<br>Round softwood logs   | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements in<br>performance criteria and<br>performance evidence;<br>removed reference to<br>scanners; updated foundation<br>skills.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3201 Treat<br>timber  | FWPSAW3242 Treat<br>timber  | Reworded application<br>statement and performance<br>evidence for clarity; updated<br>requirements regarding<br>workplace health and safety<br>and environmental protection<br>in performance criteria and<br>performance evidence to<br>match knowledge evidence;<br>updated foundation skills. | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3202<br>Produce sawn green<br>boards  | FWPSAW3243<br>Produce sawn green<br>boards                                | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements in<br>performance criteria and<br>evidence; updated foundation<br>skills.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3203 Break<br>down logs   | FWPSAW3230<br>Perform primary log<br>breakdown                            | Updated unit title to focus unit<br>on primary log breakdown<br>process; revised elements<br>performance criteria and<br>evidence; updated foundation<br>skills; clarified assessment<br>requirements.   | No equivalent<br>unit    |
| FWPSAW3204 Saw<br>flitches and cants  | FWPSAW3231<br>Perform secondary<br>log breakdown                          | Updated unit title, application<br>statement, elements and<br>performance criteria to focus<br>unit on secondary log<br>breakdown process; updated<br>foundation skills; clarified<br>assessment requirements<br>clarified assessment<br>conditions.   | No equivalent<br>unit    |

| FWP F  | FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0                   |   |                          |  |
|--|---|---|--------------------------|--|
|  | Mapping of units of competency  |   |                          |  |
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)                    | Code and title<br>(Version 5)   | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |  |
| FWPSAW3207<br>Sharpen band saws                  | FWPSAW3232<br>Sharpen band saw<br>blades                                    | Revised and split element 2;<br>clarified performance evidence;<br>minor edits to knowledge<br>evidence; updated unit code<br>and title for clarity and<br>compliance.                                    | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPSAW3208<br>Sharpen circular saws              | FWPSAW3233<br>Sharpen circular saw<br>blades                                | Revised performance criteria<br>and performance evidence to<br>clarify tasks; minor updates to<br>knowledge evidence; updated<br>unit code and title for clarity<br>and compliance.                       | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPSAW3209 Align<br>sawing production<br>systems | FWPSAW3244 Align<br>sawing production<br>systems                            | Reworded application<br>statement; updated element 3<br>and further specified tasks in<br>element 4; updated<br>performance criteria,<br>knowledge evidence and<br>assessment conditions for<br>mapping.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPSAW3210 File<br>and set saws                  | FWPSAW3234 File<br>and set saw blades<br>for hand saws and<br>circular saws | Clarified the type of sawing<br>equipment for which saw<br>blades are filed and set;<br>updated unit code and title to<br>reflect application and for<br>compliance.                                      | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPSAW3211<br>Recondition guides                 | FWPSAW3235<br>Recondition saw<br>guides                                     | Revised element 2 and<br>performance criteria for clarity;<br>updated performance evidence<br>for mapping; updated unit code<br>and title for clarity and<br>compliance.                                  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPSAW3212<br>Sharpen tipped<br>circular saws    | FWPSAW3236<br>Sharpen tipped<br>circular saw blades                         | Split element 2; minor updates<br>to the knowledge evidence;<br>updated unit code and title for<br>clarity and compliance.  | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPSAW3213 Level<br>and tension circular<br>saws | FWPSAW3237 Level<br>and tension circular<br>saw blades                      | Updated performance criteria<br>to reflect environmental and<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills;; updated unit<br>code and title for clarity and<br>compliance. | Equivalent unit          |  |
| FWPSAW3214 Join<br>band saw blades               | FWPSAW3245 Join<br>band saw blades  | Reworded application<br>statement; updated workplace<br>health and safety<br>requirements; removed<br>performance criteria regarding<br>removing blade from machine;                                      | Equivalent unit          |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |  |                          |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)   | Code and title<br>(Version 5)                             | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|   |   | added performance criteria to<br>clarify process; split element 2;<br>specified the types of band<br>saw blades in performance<br>evidence.  |                          |
| FWPSAW3217 Hard face saw teeth  | FWPSAW3246 Hard face saw teeth                            | Reworded application; added<br>performance criteria relating to<br>workplace health and safety;<br>revised performance evidence<br>for mapping; updated<br>foundation skills.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3218<br>Replace tungsten tips   | FWPSAW3247<br>Replace tungsten tips                       | Renamed element; updated<br>performance criteria; revised<br>performance evidence for<br>clarity; updated knowledge<br>evidence.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3219<br>Replace stellite tips   | FWPSAW3238<br>Replace Stellite tips                       | Revised performance criteria of<br>element 3; clarified<br>performance evidence; minor<br>edits to knowledge evidence;<br>corrected typographical error in<br>the title and changed unit code<br>for compliance.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3220<br>Maintain wide band<br>saw blades  | FWPSAW3239<br>Assess and maintain<br>wide band saw blades | Reworded application<br>statement for clarity; revised<br>performance criteria of element<br>3; updated performance<br>evidence for mapping; updated<br>knowledge evidence and<br>assessment conditions for<br>clarity and mapping; updated<br>unit code and title to reflect<br>changes and for compliance. | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3221 Profile<br>saw blanks  | FWPSAW3248 Profile<br>saw blanks                          | Reworded application; added<br>performance criteria relating to<br>workplace health and safety;<br>revised performance evidence<br>for mapping; updated<br>foundation skills.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3222<br>Recondition band mill<br>wheels   | FWPSAW3240<br>Assess and maintain<br>band saw wheels      | Updated unit code and title for<br>clarity and compliance; revised<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements; revised<br>performance evidence for<br>clarity and mapping.   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3225<br>Maintain frame saw<br>blades<br>Rologgo 1                                     | Not applicable  | Deleted unit. This unit has<br>been deleted as it is no longer<br>required.  | Not applicable           |
| Release 1   |   |  |                          |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |  |                          |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)   | Code and title<br>(Version 5)   | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
| FWPSAW3226 Saw<br>logs using CNC<br>optimising systems                                      | FWPSAW3249 Saw<br>logs using CNC<br>optimising systems                    | Reworded application; added<br>performance criteria relating to<br>workplace health and safety;<br>revised performance evidence<br>for mapping; updated<br>foundation skills.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3227 Select<br>and saw logs in multi-<br>species operations                           | FWPSAW3250 Select<br>and saw logs in multi-<br>species operations         | Reworded Application<br>statement for clarity; updated<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements in Performance<br>Criteria and Performance<br>Evidence; added new<br>Performance Criteria (PC 1.6,<br>1.7 and 1.8) to match<br>Knowledge Evidence; updated<br>Foundation Skills. | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPSAW3228 Apply<br>principles of blade<br>design to sawing<br>procedures                   | FWPSAW3251 Apply<br>principles of blade<br>design to sawing<br>procedures | Updated performance criteria,<br>performance evidence and<br>knowledge evidence to reflect<br>environmental and workplace<br>health and safety<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; updated unit<br>code to reflect changes and<br>meet compliance.                          | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPTMM2202<br>Machine material  | FWPTMM2204<br>Machine material  | Reworded application; revised<br>performance criteria and<br>evidence for mapping; updated<br>foundation skills; minor<br>edits/updates to knowledge<br>evidence.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPTMM3201<br>Convert timber  | FWPTMM3210<br>Convert timber  | Reworded application; added<br>performance criteria relating to<br>workplace health and safety;<br>revised performance evidence<br>for mapping; updated<br>foundation skills.  | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPTMM3202<br>Manufacture using<br>joinery machines   | FWPTMM3211<br>Manufacture using<br>joinery machines                       | Reworded application; added<br>performance criteria relating to<br>workplace health and safety;<br>revised performance evidence<br>for mapping; updated<br>foundation skills   | Equivalent unit          |
| FWPTMM3203<br>Estimate and cost job   | FWPTMM3212<br>Estimate and cost job                                       | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of unit and<br>assessment requirements.  | Equivalent unit          |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 5.0<br>Mapping of units of competency   |                                  |   |                 |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Code and title<br>(Version 4)Code and title<br>(Version 5)Comments<br>commentsEquivalence<br> |                                  |   |                 |  |
| FWPWPP2210 Cut panels to profile  | FWPWPP2212 Cut panels to profile | Revised performance criteria to<br>include workplace health and<br>safety requirements; revised<br>performance evidence for<br>mapping; updated foundation<br>skills. | Equivalent unit |  |

# FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 4.0 to Version 3.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)   | Code and title<br>(Version 4.0)   | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| FWP30316 Certificate<br>III in Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 1                        | FWP30316 Certificate<br>III in Sawmilling and<br>Processing<br>Release 2                        | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units                | Equivalent               |
| FWP30416 Certificate<br>III in Wood Panel<br>Products<br>Release 1                              | FWP30416 Certificate<br>III in Wood Panel<br>Products<br>Release 2                              | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units                | Equivalent               |
| FWP30516 Certificate<br>III in Timber<br>Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 1                  | FWP30516 Certificate<br>III in Timber<br>Manufactured<br>Products<br>Release 2                  | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units                | Equivalent               |
| FWP30816 Certificate<br>III in Woodmachining<br>Release 1                                       | FWP30816 Certificate<br>III in Woodmachining<br>Release 2                                       | Updated to include revised and<br>new units as well as superseded<br>and deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP30916 Certificate<br>III in Timber Truss<br>and Frame Design<br>and Manufacture<br>Release 1 | FWP30916 Certificate<br>III in Timber Truss<br>and Frame Design<br>and Manufacture<br>Release 2 | Updated to include revised and<br>new units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units        | Equivalent               |
| FWP40216 Certificate<br>IV in Timber<br>Processing<br>Release 1                                 | FWP40216 Certificate<br>IV in Timber<br>Processing<br>Release 2                                 | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units                | Equivalent               |
| FWP40316 Certificate<br>IV in Timber Truss<br>and Frame<br>Manufacture<br>Release 1             | FWP40316 Certificate<br>IV in Timber Truss<br>and Frame<br>Manufacture<br>Release 2             | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units                | Equivalent               |
| FWP40416 Certificate<br>IV in Timber Truss<br>and Frame Design<br>Release 1                     | FWP40416 Certificate<br>IV in Timber Truss<br>and Frame Design<br>Release 2                     | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units                | Equivalent               |
| FWP50116 Diploma<br>of Forest and Forest<br>Products<br>Release 2                               | FWP50116 Diploma<br>of Forest and Forest<br>Products<br>Release 3                               | Updated to include revised and<br>new units as well as superseded<br>and deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP50216 Diploma<br>of Timber Truss and<br>Frame Manufacture                                    | FWP50216 Diploma<br>of Timber Truss and<br>Frame Manufacture                                    | Updated to include revised and<br>new units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units        | Equivalent               |

#### Mapping of qualifications from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 4.0 to Version 3.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 4.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| Release 1  | Release 2  |  |                          |
| FWP50316 Diploma<br>of Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design<br>Release 1           | FWP50316 Diploma<br>of Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design<br>Release 2           | Updated to include revised and<br>new units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP60116 Advanced<br>Diploma of Forest<br>Industry Sustainability<br>Release 1 | FWP60116 Advanced<br>Diploma of Forest<br>Industry Sustainability<br>Release 2 | Updated to include revised units<br>and superseded and deleted<br>imported units         | Equivalent               |

#### Skill sets

### Mapping of skill sets from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 3.0 to Version 4.0

No changes were applied to skill sets in Version 3.0 from Version 4.0.

## Units of competency

| Code and title<br>(Version 3)  | Code and title<br>(Version 4)   | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| FWPCOR3204<br>Visually assess<br>materials<br>Release 2              | FWPCOR3204<br>Visually assess<br>materials<br>Release 3               | Rectified error in Foundation<br>Skills  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT2230<br>Assemble products<br>Release 1                         | FWPCOT2230<br>Assemble products<br>Release 2                          | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements in<br>performance criteria; clarified<br>intent of unit and assessment<br>requirements; updated<br>foundation skills; updated<br>frequency and volume of the<br>performance evidence.                | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3205 Dress<br>boards using multi-<br>headed machines           | FWPCOT3266 Dress<br>timber using multi-<br>headed machines            | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3228<br>Plane/sand panels                                      | FWPCOT3268 Plane<br>and sand engineered<br>wood products              | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3229<br>Mechanically stress<br>grade panels                    | FWPCOT3267<br>Mechanically stress-<br>grade engineered<br>wood panels | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3230<br>Operate automated<br>stacking equipment<br>Release 1   | FWPCOT3230<br>Operate automated<br>stacking equipment<br>Release 2    | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements and<br>foundation skills; and clarified<br>intent of unit and assessment<br>requirements   | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3234 Cut<br>material using CNC<br>sizing machines<br>Release 1 | FWPCOT3234 Cut<br>material using CNC<br>sizing machines<br>Release 2  | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements and<br>foundation skills; clarified intent<br>of unit and assessment<br>requirements   | Equivalent               |

#### Mapping of units of competency from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 3.0 to Version 4.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 3)   | Code and title<br>(Version 4)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| FWPCOT3235<br>Machine material<br>using CNC<br>machining and<br>processing centres<br>Release 2             | FWPCOT3235<br>Machine material<br>using CNC machining<br>and processing<br>centres<br>Release 3                          | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements and<br>foundation skills; clarified intent<br>of unit and assessment<br>requirements  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT3244 Cut<br>material to profile   | FWPCOT3265 Cut<br>timber or engineered<br>wood product to profile  | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT4203 Plan<br>and coordinate<br>product assembly<br>Release 1  | FWPCOT4203 Plan<br>and coordinate product<br>assembly<br>Release 2   | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements, clarified<br>intent of unit in application and<br>updated foundation skills  | Equivalent               |
| FWPCOT6203<br>Develop engineered<br>timber products to<br>meet energy efficient<br>building design<br>needs | FWPCOT6210<br>Develop engineered<br>wood products to meet<br>energy efficient<br>building design needs                   | Updated industry terminology,<br>range of products in<br>performance evidence and<br>foundation skills; clarified intent<br>of the unit and assessment<br>requirements; changed unit title<br>and code for compliance and<br>consistency with the updates | Equivalent               |
| FWPHAR3224<br>Operate crawler<br>tractor<br>Release 1   | FWPHAR3224<br>Operate crawler tractor<br>Release 2   | Amended typographical error in Application  | Equivalent               |
| FWPSAW3216<br>Transfer wood chips<br>Release 1  | FWPSAW3216<br>Transfer wood chips<br>Release 2   | Metadata mapping corrected  | Equivalent               |
| FWPSAW4204 Plan<br>and monitor board<br>conversion  | FWPSAW4205 Plan<br>and monitor timber<br>conversion  | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates  | Equivalent               |
| Not applicable  | FWPTMM3208 Apply<br>critical workplace<br>processes in the<br>manufacture of<br>prefabricated timber<br>building systems | New unit  | Not<br>applicable        |
| Not applicable  | FWPTMM3209 Install prefabricated timber  | New unit  | Not<br>applicable        |

| Code and title<br>(Version 3)   | Code and title<br>(Version 4)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
|   | building systems on-<br>site   |   |                          |
| FWPTMM4201<br>Construct prototypes<br>and samples   | FWPTMM4208<br>Construct prototypes<br>and samples for timber<br>structures   | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements and<br>foundation skills; clarified intent<br>of the unit and assessment<br>requirements; changed unit title<br>and code for compliance and<br>consistency with the updates                               | Equivalent               |
| FWPTMM5201<br>Assess product<br>feasibility of designs  | FWPTMM5207 Assess<br>timber product designs<br>for feasibility   | Updated range of products in<br>performance evidence and<br>foundation skills; clarified intent<br>of unit; updated frequency and<br>volume of the performance<br>evidence; changed unit title<br>and code for consistency with<br>the updates and compliance | Equivalent               |
| FWPTMM5203<br>Generate and<br>transfer complex<br>computer-aided<br>drawings and<br>specifications<br>Release 1 | FWPTMM5203<br>Generate and transfer<br>complex computer-<br>aided drawings and<br>specifications<br>Release 2                        | Clarified intent of unit in<br>application, updated foundation<br>skills  | Equivalent               |
| FWPTMM5204<br>Manage product<br>design  | FWPTMM5208<br>Manage timber<br>product design  | Clarified intent of unit; updated<br>foundation skills; changed unit<br>title and code for consistency<br>with the updates and<br>compliance  | Equivalent               |
| FWPTMM5205<br>Optimise CNC<br>operations<br>Release 1   | FWPTMM5205<br>Optimise CNC<br>operations<br>Release 2  | Updated workplace health and<br>safety requirements and<br>foundation skills; clarified intent<br>of unit and assessment<br>requirements  | Equivalent               |
| FWPTMM5206 Plan<br>production<br>Release 1  | FWPTMM5206 Plan<br>production<br>Release 2   | Clarified intent of unit in application; updated foundations skills   | Equivalent               |
| Not applicable  | FWPTMM5209<br>Determine<br>prefabricated timber<br>building systems<br>designs for<br>compliance,<br>manufacture and<br>installation | New unit  | Not<br>applicable        |
| Not applicable  | FWPTMM5210 Verify<br>compliance and<br>conformance of<br>prefabricated timber  | New unit  | Not<br>applicable        |

| Code and title<br>(Version 3)                              | Code and title<br>(Version 4)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |  |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|
|  | building systems<br>during manufacture   |  |                          |  |
| FWPWPP3206<br>Laminate and veneer<br>board surfaces        | FWPWPP3232<br>Operate a heat roll<br>bonding machine to<br>laminate or veneer<br>engineered wood<br>panel surfaces | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPWPP3209<br>Prepare resin and<br>additives<br>Release 1  | FWPWPP3209<br>Prepare resin and<br>additives<br>Release 2  | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements   | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPWPP3210<br>Laminate board                               | FWPWPP3233<br>Operate a laminating<br>press for engineered<br>wood panels  | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPWPP3212 Dry<br>material<br>Release 1                    | FWPWPP3212 Dry<br>material<br>Release 2  | Rectified error in Assessment<br>Conditions  | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPWPP3219<br>Blend and test<br>binding mixes<br>Release 1 | FWPWPP3219 Blend<br>and test binding mixes<br>Release 2  | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements   | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPWPP3221 Trim<br>new panels to size                      | FWPWPP3235 Trim<br>new engineered wood<br>panels to size   | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPWPP3226<br>Operate a<br>continuous press                | FWPWPP3234<br>Operate a continuous<br>press for the<br>production of<br>engineered wood<br>panels                  | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit<br>and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates | Equivalent               |  |
| FWPWPP4201 Plan<br>and coordinate panel<br>production      | FWPWPP4203 Plan<br>and coordinate<br>engineered wood<br>panel production   | Updated industry terminology,<br>workplace health and safety<br>requirements and foundation<br>skills; clarified intent of the unit  | Equivalent               |  |

| Code and title | Code and title | Comments  | Equivalence |
|----------------|----------------|---|-------------|
| (Version 3)    | (Version 4)    |   | statement   |
|                |                | and assessment requirements;<br>changed unit title and code for<br>compliance and consistency<br>with the updates |             |

## FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 3.0 to Version 2.0

### Qualifications

#### Mapping of qualifications from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 3.0 to Version 2.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 2.0)                                    | Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)                                 | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| FWP20116<br>Certificate II in Forest<br>Growing and<br>Management  | FWP20116 Certificate<br>II in Forest Growing<br>and Management  | Updated to include revised<br>units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP20216<br>Certificate II in<br>Harvesting and<br>Haulage         | FWP20216 Certificate<br>II in Harvesting and<br>Haulage         | Updated to include revised<br>units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP20316<br>Certificate II in<br>Sawmilling and<br>Processing      | FWP20316 Certificate<br>II in Sawmilling and<br>Processing      | Updated to include revised<br>units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP20416<br>Certificate II in Wood<br>Panel Products               | FWP20416 Certificate<br>II in Wood Panel<br>Products            | Updated to include revised<br>units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP30116<br>Certificate III in<br>Forest Growing and<br>Management | FWP30116 Certificate<br>III in Forest Growing<br>and Management | Updated to include revised<br>units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP30216<br>Certificate III in<br>Harvesting and<br>Haulage        | FWP30216 Certificate<br>III in Harvesting and<br>Haulage        | Updated to include revised<br>units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |
| FWP50116 Diploma<br>of Forest and Forest<br>Products               | FWP50116 Diploma<br>of Forest and Forest<br>Products            | Updated to include revised<br>units and superseded and<br>deleted imported units | Equivalent               |

### Skill sets

### Mapping of skill sets from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 3.0 to Version 2.0

| Code and title   | Code and title   | Comments  | Equivalence                   |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
| (Version 2.0)  | (Version 3.0)  |   | statement                     |
| FWPSS00010 Skill<br>set for a boom<br>delimber operator        | Not applicable   | Deleted skill set   | Not<br>applicable             |
| FWPSS00011 Skill<br>set for a<br>crawler/dozer<br>operator     | FWPSS00032 Skill<br>set for a crawler<br>tractor operator                | Code and title change as the skill set includes one improved unit         | No<br>equivalent<br>skill set |
| FWPSS00012 Skill   | FWPSS00033 Skill   | Code change as the skill set includes one improved unit                   | No                            |
| set for a feller   | set for a feller   |   | equivalent                    |
| buncher operator   | buncher operator   |   | skill set                     |
| FWPSS00013 Skill   | FWPSS00034 Skill   | Code change as the skill set includes one improved unit                   | No                            |
| set for a forwarder  | set for a forwarder  |   | equivalent                    |
| operator   | operator   |   | skill set                     |
| FWPSS00015 Skill   | FWPSS00035 Skill   | Code change as the skill set includes one improved unit                   | No                            |
| set for a loader   | set for a loader   |   | equivalent                    |
| operator   | operator   |   | skill set                     |
| FWPSS00016 Skill<br>set for a mechanical<br>processor operator | FWPSS00016 Skill<br>set for a mechanical<br>processor operator           | It was updated to reflect one<br>revised unit of<br>competency:FWPHAR3210 | Equivalent<br>skill set       |
| FWPSS00019 Skill   | FWPSS00036 Skill   | Code change as the skill set includes one improved unit                   | No                            |
| set for a single grip  | set for a single grip  |   | equivalent                    |
| harvester operator   | harvester operator   |   | skill set                     |
| FWPSS00020 Skill<br>set for a skidder<br>operator              | FWPSS00037 Skill<br>set for a skidder<br>operator                        | Code change as the skill set<br>includes one improved unit                | No<br>equivalent<br>skill set |
| FWPSS00021 Skill<br>set for an excavator<br>operator           | FWPSS00038 Skill<br>set for an excavator<br>with log grapple<br>operator | Code and title change as the skill set includes one improved unit         | No<br>equivalent<br>skill set |

## Units of competency

### Mapping of units of competency from FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 3.0 to Version 2.0

| Code and title<br>(Version 2.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| FWPCOR3204<br>Visually assess<br>materials<br>Release 1  | FWPCOR3204<br>Visually assess<br>materials<br>Release 2  | Minor typographical errors corrected   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT2203 Finish<br>products<br>Release 1   | FWPCOT2203 Finish<br>products<br>Release 1   | Minor typographical errors<br>corrected  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT2226<br>Debark logs<br>mechanically<br>Release 1   | FWPCOT2226<br>Debark logs<br>mechanically<br>Release 2   | One new PC1.5 added and<br>PC1.4 edited to align with<br>existing KE. Minor additions to<br>the foundation skills.   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT2228 Store<br>materials<br>Release 1   | FWPCOT2228 Store<br>materials<br>Release 2   | Assessment conditions updated  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT2239 Trim<br>and cut felled trees<br>Release 1   | FWPCOT2239 Trim<br>and cut felled trees<br>Release 2   | Minor typographical errors corrected   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT2223<br>Segregate and sort<br>logs   | FWPCOT2242<br>Segregate and sort<br>logs   | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe<br>and appropriate operation. New<br>PCs were added, most PCs<br>were edited and PE and KE<br>increased in content to map<br>against the revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.<br>Code change to reflect<br>outcomes of unit. | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPCOT3202<br>Navigate in remote<br>or trackless areas<br>Release 1                                | FWPCOT3202<br>Navigate in remote<br>or trackless areas<br>Release 2                                | Minor typographical errors corrected   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT3209 Set<br>up, operate and<br>maintain end<br>matching operations<br>Release 1              | FWPCOT3209 Set<br>up, operate and<br>maintain end<br>matching operations<br>Release 2              | Minor formatting errors corrected.   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT3219<br>Produce standard<br>truss or frame plans<br>and details using<br>computers Release 1 | FWPCOT3219<br>Produce standard<br>truss or frame plans<br>and details using<br>computers Release 2 | Updated unit sector information  | Equivalent<br>unit       |

| Code and title<br>(Version 2.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)  | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| FWPCOT3223<br>Grade and mark logs  | FWPCOT3270<br>Grade and mark logs  | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe<br>and appropriate operation. New<br>PCs were added, most PCs<br>were edited and PE and KE<br>increased in content to map<br>against the revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.<br>Code change to reflect<br>outcomes of unit. | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPCOT3235<br>Machine material<br>using CNC<br>machining and<br>processing centres<br>Release 1            | FWPCOT3235<br>Machine material<br>using CNC<br>machining and<br>processing centres<br>Release 2            | Minor typographical errors<br>corrected  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT3238<br>Operate a pole saw<br>Release 1  | FWPCOT3238<br>Operate a pole saw<br>Release 2  | Minor typographical errors corrected.  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT3241<br>Assemble timber wall<br>frames Release 1   | FWPCOT3241<br>Assemble timber wall<br>frames Release 2   | Minor typographical errors corrected.  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FPICOT3245 Grade,<br>sort and mark<br>material Release 1   | FWPCOT3245<br>Grade, sort and mark<br>material Release 2   | Updated unit sector information<br>and corrected typographical<br>errors   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT3252 Use<br>environmental care<br>procedures to<br>undertake fire<br>salvage operations<br>Release 1 | FWPCOT3252 Use<br>environmental care<br>procedures to<br>undertake fire<br>salvage operations<br>Release 2 | Minor typographical errors corrected.  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT3255 Apply<br>silvicultural principles<br>Release 1  | FWPCOT3255 Apply<br>silvicultural principles<br>Release 2  | Minor typographical errors corrected   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT3263<br>Maintain and<br>contribute to energy<br>efficiency Release 1                                 | FWPCOT3263<br>Maintain and<br>contribute to energy<br>efficiency Release 2                                 | Minor typographical errors<br>corrected  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT4202<br>Design timber<br>structures Release 1  | FWPCOT4202<br>Design timber<br>structures Release 2  | Minor typographical errors<br>corrected  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPCOT5206<br>Implement forestry<br>chain of custody<br>certification system<br>Release 1                  | FWPCOT5206<br>Implement forestry<br>chain of custody<br>certification system<br>Release 2                  | Minor typographical errors<br>corrected  | Equivalent<br>unit       |

| Code and title<br>(Version 2.0)   | Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)   | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| FWPFGM2214<br>Maintain visitor sites<br>Release 1                           | FWPFGM2214<br>Maintain visitor sites<br>Release 2                           | Minor typographical errors<br>corrected   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPFGM3211<br>Manage coppice<br>stems Release 2                             | FWPFGM3211<br>Manage coppice<br>stems Release 2                             | Application section and minor typographical errors corrected  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPFGM5213<br>Coordinate plantation<br>tending operations<br>Release 1      | FWPFGM5213<br>Coordinate plantation<br>tending operations<br>Release 2      | Minor typographical errors corrected  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPHAR3208<br>Conduct boom<br>delimber operations                           | Not applicable  | Deleted as the technology is no<br>longer used in Australia   | Not<br>applicable        |
| FWPHAR3210<br>Conduct mechanical<br>processor operations<br>Release 1       | FWPHAR3210<br>Conduct mechanical<br>processor operations<br>Release 2       | Minor additions to the foundation skills, with no other changes.  | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPHAR3221<br>Harvest trees<br>manually (advanced)<br>Release 1             | FWPHAR3221<br>Harvest trees<br>manually (advanced)<br>Release 2             | Minor typographical errors<br>corrected   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPHAR3222 Use<br>on-board computer<br>systems for<br>forwarder             | FWPHAR3222 Use<br>on-board computer<br>systems for<br>forwarder             | New unit  | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPHAR3223 Use<br>on-board computer<br>systems for single<br>grip harvester | FWPHAR3223 Use<br>on-board computer<br>systems for single<br>grip harvester | New unit  | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPHAR3216<br>Conduct forestry<br>operations using<br>crawler tractor       | FWPHAR3224<br>Operate crawler<br>tractor                                    | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe,<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including product<br>quality. New PCs were added,<br>some PCs were edited and PE<br>and KE increased in content to<br>map against the revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.<br>Code and title change for<br>consistency with other machine<br>operation units. | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPHAR3219<br>Conduct excavator<br>operations with grabs                    | FWPHAR3225<br>Operate excavator<br>with log grapple                         | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe,<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including product<br>quality. A new element and new<br>PCs were added, most PCs  | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |

| Code and title<br>(Version 2.0)                    | Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)         | Comments   | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|
|  |   | were edited and PE and KE<br>increased in content to map<br>against the revised PCs.   |                          |
|  |   | Additional foundation skills identified.   |                          |
|  |   | Code and title change for<br>consistency with industry<br>terminology and other machine<br>operation units.  |                          |
| FWPHAR3207<br>Conduct feller<br>buncher operations | FWPHAR3226<br>Operate feller<br>buncher | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including value<br>recovery and product quality. A<br>new element and new PCs were<br>added, most PCs were edited<br>and PE and KE increased in<br>content to map against the<br>revised PCs.  | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
|  |   | Additional foundation skills identified.   |                          |
|  |   | Code and title change for<br>consistency with other machine<br>operation units.  |                          |
| FWPHAR3206<br>Conduct forwarder<br>operations      | FWPHAR3227<br>Operate forwarder         | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe,<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including product<br>quality. A new element and new<br>PCs were added, most PCs<br>were edited and PE and KE<br>increased in content to map<br>against the revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.                              | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
|  |   | Code and title change to reflect<br>outcomes of unit and<br>consistency with other machine<br>operation units.   |                          |
| FWPHAR3218<br>Conduct loader<br>operations         | FWPHAR3228<br>Operate loader            | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe,<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including product<br>quality. A new element and new<br>PCs were added, most PCs<br>were edited and PE and KE<br>increased in content to map<br>against the revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.<br>Code and title change for | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
|  |   | consistency with other machine operation units.  |                          |

| Code and title<br>(Version 2.0)                            | Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)                            | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| FWPHAR3217<br>Conduct skidder<br>operations                | FWPHAR3230<br>Operate skidder                              | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe,<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including product<br>quality. New PCs were added,<br>some PCs were edited and PE<br>and KE increased in content to<br>map against the revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.<br>Code and title change for<br>consistency with other machine<br>operation units.   | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPHAR3211<br>Operate yarder                               | FWPHAR3231<br>Operate yarder                               | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe,<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including product<br>quality. New PCs were added,<br>some PCs were edited and PE<br>and KE increased in content to<br>map against the revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.<br>Code change.  | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPHAR3214<br>Operate a single grip<br>harvester           | FWPHAR3229<br>Operate single grip<br>harvester             | Significant changes to reflect<br>industry requirements for a safe<br>appropriate and efficient<br>operation, including value<br>recovery and product quality. A<br>new element and new PCs were<br>added, most PCs were edited<br>and PE and KE increased in<br>content to map against the<br>revised PCs.<br>Additional foundation skills<br>identified.<br>Code and title change for<br>consistency with other machine<br>operation units. | No<br>equivalent<br>unit |
| FWPSAW2208 Split<br>wood products<br>Release 1             | FWPSAW2208 Split<br>wood products<br>Release 2             | Minor typographical errors corrected.   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3204 Saw<br>flitches and cants<br>Release 1          | FWPSAW3204 Saw<br>flitches and cants<br>Release 2          | Minor typographical errors corrected.   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3210 File<br>and set saws<br>Release 1               | FWPSAW3210 File<br>and set saws<br>Release 2               | Minor typographical errors corrected.   | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3212<br>Sharpen tipped<br>circular saws<br>Release 1 | FWPSAW3212<br>Sharpen tipped<br>circular saws<br>Release 2 | Minor typographical errors corrected.   | Equivalent<br>unit       |

| Code and title<br>(Version 2.0)  | Code and title<br>(Version 3.0)  | Comments  | Equivalence<br>statement |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| FWPSAW3213 Level<br>and tension circular<br>saws                                       | FWPSAW3213 Level<br>and tension circular<br>saws                                       | Minor typographical errors corrected.               | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3214 Join<br>band saw blades<br>Release 1  | FWPSAW3214 Join<br>band saw blades<br>Release 2  | Minor typographical errors corrected.               | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3217 Hard<br>face saw teeth<br>Release 1   | FWPSAW3217 Hard<br>face saw teeth<br>Release 2   | Minor typographical errors corrected.               | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3218<br>Replace tungsten<br>tips Release 1                                       | FWPSAW3218<br>Replace tungsten<br>tips Release 2                                       | Minor typographical errors corrected.               | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FPISAW3220<br>Maintain wide band<br>saw blades Release<br>1                            | FPISAW3220<br>Maintain wide band<br>saw blades Release<br>2                            | Minor typographical and formatting errors corrected | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3221<br>Profile saw blanks<br>Release 1  | FWPSAW3221<br>Profile saw blanks<br>Release 2  | Minor typographical errors corrected.               | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPSAW3228 Apply<br>principles of blade<br>design to sawing<br>procedures Release<br>1 | FWPSAW3228 Apply<br>principles of blade<br>design to sawing<br>procedures Release<br>2 | Minor typographical errors corrected.               | Equivalent<br>unit       |
| FWPTMM5202<br>Develop, trial and<br>evaluate prototypes<br>Release 1                   | FWPTMM5202<br>Develop, trial and<br>evaluate prototypes<br>Release 2                   | Minor typographical errors corrected.               | Equivalent<br>unit       |

# FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0 to previous versions

### Qualifications

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of qualifications |  |          |             |  |
|--|--|----------|-------------|--|
| Code and title<br>(FWP Version 1.0)  | Code and title<br>(FWP Version 2.0)                                  | Comments | Equivalence |  |
| FWP60114 Advanced<br>Diploma of Forest<br>Industry Sustainability R1                   | FWP60114 Advanced<br>Diploma of Forest<br>Industry Sustainability R1 |          | Equivalent  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of qualifications   |   |          |             |
|--|---|----------|-------------|
| Code and title   | Code and title  | Comments | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)  | (FWP Version 2.0)   |          |             |
| FPI10111 Certificate I in<br>Forest and Forest<br>Products R3  | FWP10116 Certificate I in<br>Forest and Forest<br>Products R1     |          | Equivalent  |
| FPI20111 Certificate II in<br>Forest Growing and<br>Management R5<br>FPI20113 Certificate II in<br>Forest Growing and<br>Management R3 | FWP20116 Certificate II<br>in Forest Growing and<br>Management R1 |          | Equivalent  |
| FPI20211 Certificate II in<br>Harvesting and Haulage<br>R5<br>FPI20213 Certificate II in<br>Harvesting and Haulage<br>R3               | FWP20216 Certificate II<br>in Harvesting and<br>Haulage R1        |          | Equivalent  |
| FPI20311 Certificate II in<br>Sawmilling and<br>Processing R4  | FWP20316 Certificate II<br>in Sawmilling and<br>Processing R1     |          | Equivalent  |
| FPI20411 Certificate II in<br>Wood Panel Products R4   | FWP20416 Certificate II<br>in Wood Panel Products<br>R1           |          | Equivalent  |
| FPI20511 Certificate II in<br>Timber Manufactured<br>Products R4   | FWP20516 Certificate II<br>in Timber Manufactured<br>Products R1  |          | Equivalent  |
| FPI20611 Certificate II in<br>Timber Merchandising R4  | FWP20616 Certificate II<br>in Timber Merchandising<br>R1          |          | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of qualifications   |   |  |             |  |
|--|---|--|-------------|--|
| Code and title<br>(FPI11 Version 2.3)  | Code and title<br>(FWP Version 2.0)   | Comments   | Equivalence |  |
| FPI20711 Certificate II in<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Design and Manufacture<br>R4   | FWP20716 Certificate II<br>in Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design and<br>Manufacture R1  |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30111 Certificate III in<br>Forest Growing and<br>Management R4<br>FPI30113 Certificate III in<br>Forest Growing and<br>Management R3 | FWP30116 Certificate III<br>in Forest Growing and<br>Management R1                    |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30211 Certificate III in<br>Harvesting and Haulage<br>R4<br>FPI30213 Certificate III in<br>Harvesting and Haulage<br>R3               | FWP30216 Certificate III<br>in Harvesting and<br>Haulage R1                           |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30311 Certificate III in<br>Sawmilling and<br>Processing R4   | FWP30316 Certificate III<br>in Sawmilling and<br>Processing R1                        |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30411 Certificate III in<br>Wood Panel Products R4  | FWP30416 Certificate III<br>in Wood Panel Products<br>R1                              |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30511 Certificate III in<br>Timber Manufactured<br>Products R4  | FWP30516 Certificate III<br>in Timber Manufactured<br>Products R1                     |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30611 Certificate III in<br>Timber Merchandising R4   | FWP30616 Certificate III<br>in Timber Merchandising<br>R1                             | Unit selection more<br>closely aligned to<br>industry needs. See<br>the following<br>mapping table | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30711 Certificate III in<br>Sawdoctoring R3   | FWP30716 Certificate III<br>in Sawdoctoring R1  |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30811 Certificate III in<br>Woodmachining R3  | FWP30816 Certificate III<br>in Woodmachining R1                                       |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI30911 Certificate III in<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Design and Manufacture<br>R4  | FWP30916 Certificate III<br>in Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design and<br>Manufacture R1 |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI40111 Certificate IV in<br>Forest Operations R4   | FWP40116 Certificate IV<br>in Forest Operations R1                                    |  | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI40211 Certificate IV in<br>Timber Processing R4   | FWP40216 Certificate IV<br>in Timber Processing R1                                    |  | Equivalent  |  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of qualifications |  |          |             |  |
|--|--|----------|-------------|--|
| Code and title<br>(FPI11 Version 2.3)  | Code and title<br>(FWP Version 2.0)                                    | Comments | Equivalence |  |
| FPI40311 Certificate IV in<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Manufacture R4                 | FWP40316 Certificate IV<br>in Timber Truss and<br>Frame Manufacture R1 |          | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI40411 Certificate IV in<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Design R4                      | FWP40416 Certificate IV<br>in Timber Truss and<br>Frame Design R1      |          | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI50111 Diploma of<br>Forest and Forest<br>Products R3                                | FWP50116 Diploma of<br>Forest and Forest<br>Products R1                |          | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI50311 Diploma of<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Manufacture R3                        | FWP50316 Diploma of<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Manufacture R1        |          | Equivalent  |  |
| FPI50411 Diploma of<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Design R3                             | FWP50416 Diploma of<br>Timber Truss and Frame<br>Design R1             |          | Equivalent  |  |
### Skill sets

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of skill sets                      |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| Code and title<br>(FWP Version 1.0)   | Code and title<br>(FWP Version 2.0)   | Equivalence |
| FPISS00033 Skill set for forest and wood product innovation for leaders                                 | FWPSS00033 Skill set for forest and<br>wood product innovation for leaders                              | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00034 Skill set for forest and<br>wood product innovation for<br>managers                          | FWPSS00034 Skill set for forest and wood product innovation for managers                                | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00035 Skill set for supporting forest and wood products innovation                                 | FWPSS00035 Skill set for supporting<br>forest and wood products innovation                              | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00036 Skill set for managing change in the forest and wood products industry                       | FWPSS00036 Skill set for managing<br>change in the forest and wood products<br>industry                 | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00037 Skill set for forest and<br>wood products industry stakeholder<br>engagement                 | FWPSS00037 Skill set for forest and wood products industry stakeholder engagement                       | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00038 Skill set for supporting<br>workplace engagement in the forest<br>and wood products industry | FWPSS00038 Skill set for supporting<br>workplace engagement in the forest and<br>wood products industry | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00039 Skill set for leading<br>business development in the forest<br>and wood products industry    | FWPSS00039 Skill set for leading<br>business development in the forest and<br>wood products industry    | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00040 Skill set for managing<br>business development in the forest<br>and wood products industry   | FWPSS00040 Skill set for managing<br>business development in the forest and<br>wood products industry   | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00041 Skill set for supporting<br>business development in the forest<br>and wood products industry | FWPSS00041 Skill set for supporting<br>business development in the forest and<br>wood products industry | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of skill sets |  |             |
|--|--|-------------|
| Code and title<br>(FPI11 Version 2.3)  | Code and title<br>(FWP Version 2.0)                  | Equivalence |
| FPISS00011 Skill set for a boom delimber operator                                  | FWPSS00011 Skill set for a boom delimber operator    | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00012 Skill set for a<br>crawler/dozer operator                               | FWPSS00012 Skill set for a<br>crawler/dozer operator | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00013 Skill set for a feller buncher operator                                 | FWPSS00013 Skill set for a feller buncher operator   | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00014 Skill set for a forwarder operator                                      | FWPSS00014 Skill set for a forwarder operator        | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of skill sets |   |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| Code and title<br>(FPI11 Version 2.3)  | Code and title<br>(FWP Version 2.0)                                 | Equivalence |
| FPISS00015 Skill set for a heavy production mobile chipper operator                | FWPSS00015 Skill set for a heavy production mobile chipper operator | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00016 Skill set for a loader operator   | FWPSS00016 Skill set for a loader operator                          | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00017 Skill set for a mechanical processor operator                           | FWPSS00017 Skill set for a mechanical processor operator            | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00018 Skill set for a native forest operator                                  | FWPSS00018 Skill set for a native forest operator                   | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00019 Skill set for a<br>plantation forest operator                           | FWPSS00019 Skill set for a plantation forest operator               | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00020 Skill set for a single grip harvester operator                          | FWPSS00020 Skill set for a single grip harvester operator           | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00021 Skill set for a skidder operator  | FWPSS00021 Skill set for a skidder operator                         | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00022 Skill set for an excavator operator                                     | FWPSS00022 Skill set for an excavator operator                      | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00023 Skill set for fire salvage operations                                   | FWPSS00023 Skill set for fire salvage operations                    | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00024 Skill set for off road four wheel drive operations                      | FWPSS00024 Skill set for off road four wheel drive operations       | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00025 Skill set for soil and water protection (roading)                       | FWPSS00025 Skill set for soil and water protection (roading)        | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00026 Skill set for carbon accounting   | FWPSS00026 Skill set for carbon accounting                          | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00027 Skill set for a forestry log truck driver                               | FWPSS00027 Skill set for a forestry log truck driver                | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00028 Skill set for a forestry produce truck driver                           | FWPSS00028 Skill set for a forestry produce truck driver            | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00029 Skill set for a finger jointing plant operator                          | FWPSS00029 Skill set for a finger jointing plant operator           | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00030 Skill set for a finger jointing moulder operator                        | FWPSS00030 Skill set for a finger jointing moulder operator         | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00031 Skill set for a finger jointing grader operator                         | FWPSS00031 Skill set for a finger jointing grader operator          | Equivalent  |
| FPISS00032 Skill set for a finger jointing quality control tester                  | FWPSS00032 Skill set for a finger jointing quality control tester   | Equivalent  |

### Units of competency

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency                |  |             |
|--|--|-------------|
| Code and title   | Code and title   | Equivalence |
| (FWP Version 1.0)  | (FWP Version 2.0)  |             |
| FWPCOR6201 Manage<br>sustainability in the workplace   | FWPCOR6201 Manage sustainability in the workplace  | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOR6202 Implement practices<br>to maximise value from wood<br>residues                                  | FWPCOR6202 Implement practices to maximise value from wood residues                                | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT4208 Implement<br>workplace sustainability practices   | FWPCOT4208 Implement workplace sustainability practices  | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT5201 Implement<br>sustainable forestry practices   | FWPCOT5201 Implement sustainable<br>forest practices   | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT5202 Manage forestry<br>information and interpretations<br>programs                                  | FWPCOT5202 Manage forestry<br>information and interpretations programs                             | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT5205 Develop biohazard<br>contingency plans  | FWPCOT5205 Develop biohazard<br>contingency plans  | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT5206 Implement forestry<br>chain of custody certification<br>system                                  | FWPCOT5206 Implement forestry chain of custody certification system                                | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT5207 Implement<br>sustainability in the workplace  | FWPCOT5207 Implement sustainability in the workplace   | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT5208 Build and maintain community relationships  | FWPCOT5208 Build and maintain community relationships  | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT5209 Manage tree<br>harvesting to minimise<br>environmental impact                                   | FWPCOT5209 Manage tree harvesting to minimise environmental impact                                 | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT6201 Manage community<br>engagement  | FWPCOT6201 Manage community<br>engagement  | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT6202 Develop and<br>manage a forestry chain of custody<br>certification process for the<br>workplace | FWPCOT6202 Develop and manage a forestry chain of custody certification process for the workplace  | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT6203 Develop engineered<br>timber products to meet energy<br>efficient building design needs         | FWPCOT6203 Develop engineered<br>timber products to meet energy efficient<br>building design needs | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT6204 Use carbon<br>accounting to estimate emissions in<br>the workplace                              | FWPCOT6204 Use carbon accounting to estimate emissions   | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT6205 Prepare an<br>enterprise carbon management<br>report  | FWPCOT6205 Prepare an enterprise carbon management report  | Equivalent  |
| FWPCOT6207 Develop forest<br>management systems and<br>processes   | FWPCOT6207 Develop forest management systems and processes   | Equivalent  |

| Mapping of units of competency  |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
| Code and title  | Equivalence   |            |
| (FWP Version 1.0)   | (FWP Version 2.0)   |            |
| FWPCOT6208 Manage innovative<br>thinking and practice in the forest<br>and wood products industry | FWPCOT6208 Manage innovative<br>thinking and practice in the forest and<br>wood products industry | Equivalent |
| FWPCOT6209 Manage forest and<br>wood products industry research                                   | FWPCOT6209 Manage forest and wood<br>products industry research                                   | Equivalent |
| FWPCOT8101 Lead forest and<br>wood products industry innovative<br>thinking and practice          | FWPCOT8101 Lead forest and wood<br>products industry innovative thinking<br>and practice          | Equivalent |
| FWPCOT8102 Initiate and lead a<br>forest and wood products industry<br>innovation                 | FWPCOT8102 Initiate and lead a forest and wood products industry innovation                       | Equivalent |
| FWPFGM5217 Promote plantations as a sustainable form of land use                                  | FWPFGM5217 Promote plantations as a sustainable form of land use                                  | Equivalent |
| FWPFGM5219 Undertake carbon stock sampling of forests and plantations                             | FWPFGM5219 Undertake carbon stock<br>sampling of forests and plantations                          | Equivalent |
| FWPFGM6201 Plan a bio-char<br>storage system for carbon capture<br>and storage                    | FWPFGM6201 Plan a bio-char storage system for carbon capture and storage                          | Equivalent |
| FWPFGM6203 Manage sustainable tree inventory  | FWPFGM6203 Manage sustainable tree inventory  | Equivalent |

## FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| Unit code and title<br>(FPI11 Version 2.3)  | Unit code and title<br>(FWP Version 2.0)  | Equivalence |
| FPICOR2201B Work effectively in the forest and forest products industry                     | FWPCOR2201 Work effectively in the<br>forest and forest products industry         | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR2202B Communicate and<br>interact effectively in the workplace                        | FWPCOR2202 Communicate and<br>interact effectively in the workplace               | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR2203B Follow<br>environmental care procedures   | FWPCOR2203 Follow environmental<br>care procedures                                | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR2204B Follow fire<br>prevention procedures  | FWPCOR2204 Follow fire prevention procedures                                      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR2205B Follow WHS policies and procedures  | FWPCOR2205 Follow WHS policies and procedures                                     | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR2207B Maintain quality and product care   | FWPCOR2207 Maintain quality and product care                                      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR3201B Implement safety,<br>health and environment policies<br>and procedures          | FWPCOR3201 Implement safety, health<br>and environment policies and<br>procedures | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title   | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)   |             |
| FPICOR3202B Conduct quality and product care procedures                                     | FWPCOR3202 Conduct quality and<br>product care procedures                       | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR3203B Evaluate fire<br>potential and prevention                                       | FWPCOR3203 Evaluate fire potential and prevention                               | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR3204B Visually assess materials   | FWPCOR3204 Visually assess materials  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR4201B Monitor safety,<br>health and environment policies<br>and procedures            | FWPCOR4201 Monitor safety, health<br>and environment policies and<br>procedures | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR4202B Monitor and review<br>forestry operations                                       | FWPCOR4202 Monitor and review<br>forestry operations                            | Equivalent  |
| FPICOR4203B Monitor quality and product care procedures                                     | FWPCOR4203 Monitor quality and<br>product care procedures                       | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2201B Stack and bind material   | FWPCOT2201 Stack and bind material  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2202B Rack material   | FWPCOT2202 Rack material  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2203B Finish products   | FWPCOT2203 Finish and pack products   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2205B Tail out materials  | FWPCOT2205 Tail out materials   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2207B Dress boards and timber   | FWPCOT2207 Dress boards and timber  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2208B Resaw boards and timber   | FWPCOT2208 Resaw boards and timber  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2209B Produce finger jointed timber   | FWPCOT2209 Produce finger jointed timber  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2210B Tally material  | FWPCOT2210 Tally material   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2211B Produce pointed timber products   | FWPCOT2211 Produce pointed timber products                                      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2212B Grade hardwood sawn and milled products   | FWPCOT2212 Grade hardwood sawn<br>and milled products                           | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2213B Grade softwood<br>sawn and milled products                                      | FWPCOT2213 Grade softwood sawn<br>and milled products                           | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2214B Grade cypress<br>sawn and milled products                                       | FWPCOT2214 Grade cypress sawn and milled products                               | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2215B Visually stress grade hardwood  | FWPCOT2215 Visually stress grade hardwood                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2216B Visually stress grade softwood  | FWPCOT2216 Visually stress grade softwood                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2217B Visually stress grade cypress   | FWPCOT2217 Visually stress grade cypress  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT2218B Cross cut materials with a fixed saw  | FWPCOT2218 Cross cut materials with a fixed saw                                 | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
| Unit code and title Unit code and title Equivale  |   |            |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)                                       |            |
| FPICOT2219B Use hand-held tools   | FWPCOT2219 Use hand-held tools                          | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2220B Select trees for<br>tending operations  | FWPCOT2220 Select trees for tending operations          | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2222B Produce laminated beams   | FWPCOT2222 Produce laminated beams                      | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2223B Segregate and sort logs   | FWPCOT2223 Segregate and sort logs                      | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2224B Band edges of<br>panels   | FWPCOT2224 Band edges of panels                         | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2225B Chip or flake wood  | FWPCOT2225 Chip or flake wood                           | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2226B Debark logs mechanically  | FWPCOT2226 Debark logs mechanically                     | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2227B Process orders and despatch products  | FWPCOT2227 Process orders and<br>despatch products      | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2228B Store materials   | FWPCOT2228 Store materials                              | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2229B Dock material to length   | FWPCOT2229 Dock material to length                      | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2230B Assemble products   | FWPCOT2230 Assemble products                            | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2231B Pack products   | FWPCOT2231 Pack products                                | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2232B Cut material to<br>shape using a saw  | FWPCOT2232 Cut material to shape using a saw            | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2233B Navigate in forest areas  | FWPCOT2233 Navigate in forest areas                     | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2235A Assess timber for<br>manufacturing potential                                    | FWPCOT2235 Assess timber for<br>manufacturing potential | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2236 Fall trees manually (basic)  | FWPCOT2236 Fall trees manually (basic)                  | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2237A Maintain chainsaws  | FWPCOT2237 Maintain chainsaws                           | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2238A Cut materials with a<br>hand-held chainsaw                                      | FWPCOT2238 Cut materials with a<br>hand-held chainsaw   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2239A Trim and cut felled trees   | FWPCOT2239 Trim and cut felled trees                    | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2240 Cut material with a pole saw   | FWPCOT2240 Cut material with a pole saw                 | Equivalent |
| FPICOT2241 Apply wood and timber product knowledge  | FWPCOT2241 Apply wood and timber product knowledge      | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3201B Hand sharpen knives and blades  | FWPCOT3201 Hand sharpen knives and blades               | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3202B Navigate in remote<br>or trackless areas  | FWPCOT3202 Navigate in remote or trackless areas        | Equivalent |

Г

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |            |
|---|--|------------|
| Unit code and title Unit code and title Equivalence   |  |            |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)  |            |
| FPICOT3203B Weigh loads   | FWPCOT3203 Weigh loads   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3204B Prepare and<br>interpret sketches and drawings                                  | FWPCOT3204 Prepare and interpret sketches and drawings                                   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3205B Dress boards using multi-headed machines  | FWPCOT3205 Dress boards using multi-headed machines                                      | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3206B Cut material using<br>high speed optimiser                                      | FWPCOT3206 Cut material using high-<br>speed optimiser                                   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3207B Set up, operate and maintain finger jointing operations                         | FWPCOT3207 Set up, operate and maintain finger jointing operations                       | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3208B Test strength of joints   | FWPCOT3208 Test strength of joints   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3209B Set up, operate and maintain end matching operations                            | FWPCOT3209 Set up, operate and maintain end matching operations                          | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3210B Sharpen cutting tools   | FWPCOT3210 Sharpen cutting tools   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3211B Maintain<br>sawdoctoring tools  | FWPCOT3211 Maintain sawdoctoring tools   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3212B Replace saws, blades and guides   | FWPCOT3212 Replace saws, blades and guides   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3213B Manufacture cutting tools   | FWPCOT3213 Manufacture cutting tools   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3214B Take off material<br>quantities   | FWPCOT3214 Take off material<br>quantities   | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3215B Swage and shape saw blades  | FWPCOT3215 Swage and shape saw blades  | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3216B Assess and maintain saw performance   | FWPCOT3216 Assess and maintain<br>saw performance  | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3217B Assess and maintain cutter performance  | FWPCOT3217 Assess and maintain<br>cutter performance                                     | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3218B Quote and interpret<br>from manufactured timber product<br>plans                | FWPCOT3218 Quote and interpret from manufactured timber product plans                    | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3219B Produce standard<br>truss or frame plans and details<br>using computers         | FWPCOT3219 Produce standard truss<br>or frame plans and details using<br>computers       | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3220B Quote and interpret<br>from computerised timber<br>manufactured product plans   | FWPCOT3220 Quote and interpret from<br>computerised timber manufactured<br>product plans | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3221B Rehabilitate tracks, quarries and landings                                      | FWPCOT3221 Rehabilitate tracks,<br>quarries and landings                                 | Equivalent |
| FPICOT3222B Present forestry<br>information and interpretations<br>programs                 | FWPCOT3222 Present forestry information and interpretations programs                     | Equivalent |

Г

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title  | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)  |             |
| FPICOT3223B Grade and mark logs   | FWPCOT3223 Grade and mark logs   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3224B Plan and monitor<br>equipment maintenance                                       | FWPCOT3224 Plan and monitor equipment maintenance                      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3225B Mechanically stress grade timber  | FWPCOT3225 Mechanically stress grade timber                            | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3227B Receive and<br>measure logs   | FWPCOT3227 Receive and measure logs                                    | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3228B Plane/sand panels   | FWPCOT3228 Plane/sand panels   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3229B Mechanically stress grade panels  | FWPCOT3229 Mechanically stress grade panels                            | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3230B Operate automated stacking equipment  | FWPCOT3230 Operate automated<br>stacking equipment                     | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3231B Operate steam<br>boiler   | FWPCOT3231 Operate steam boiler  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3232B Operate heat plant  | FWPCOT3232 Operate heat plant  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3233B Sharpen and align<br>blades and knives  | FWPCOT3233 Sharpen and align<br>blades and knives                      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3234B Cut material using<br>CNC sizing machines                                       | FWPCOT3234 Cut material using CNC sizing machines                      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3235B Machine material<br>using CNC machining and<br>processing centres               | FWPCOT3235 Machine material using CNC machining and processing centres | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3236B Coordinate stock<br>control procedures  | FWPCOT3236 Coordinate stock control procedures                         | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3237B Produce templates   | FWPCOT3237 Produce templates   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3238B Operate a pole saw  | FWPCOT3238 Operate a pole saw  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3239B Create drawings<br>using computer aided design<br>systems                       | FWPCOT3239 Create drawings using<br>computer aided design systems      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3240B Grade heavy<br>structural/engineered products                                   | FWPCOT3240 Grade heavy<br>structural/engineered products               | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3241B Assemble timber wall frames   | FWPCOT3241 Assemble timber wall<br>frames                              | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3242B Lay up timber roof trusses  | FWPCOT3242 Lay up timber roof trusses                                  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3243B Operate a truss press   | FWPCOT3243 Operate a truss press                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3244B Cut material to<br>profile  | FWPCOT3244 Cut material to profile                                     | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency       |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title  | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)  |             |
| FPICOT3245B Grade, sort and mark material   | FWPCOT3245 Grade, sort and mark materials  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3246B Test heavy<br>structural/engineered products  | FWPCOT3246 Test heavy<br>structural/engineered products  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3247B Select timber for<br>forestry operations  | FWPCOT3247 Select timber for forestry operations   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3248A Dry timber in solar assisted kilns  | FWPCOT3248 Dry timber in solar assisted kilns  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3249A Select timber<br>preservation techniques  | FWPCOT3249 Select timber<br>preservation techniques  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3250A Prepare timber to<br>meet import/export compliance<br>requirements                    | FWPCOT3250 Prepare timber to meet<br>import/export compliance requirements                       | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3251A Promote the carbon benefits of wood products  | FWPCOT3251 Promote the carbon<br>benefits of wood products                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3252A Use environmental<br>care procedures to undertake fire<br>salvage operations          | FWPCOT3252 Use environmental care<br>procedures to undertake fire salvage<br>operations          | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3253A Convert timber residue into products for further use                                  | FWPCOT3253 Convert timber residue into products for further use                                  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3254A Implement<br>environmentally sustainable work<br>practices in the work area/work site | FWPCOT3254 Implement<br>environmentally sustainable work<br>practices in the work area/work site | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3255 Apply silviculture<br>principles   | FWPCOT3255 Apply silvicultural<br>principles   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3256 Apply biodiversity<br>protection principles  | FWPCOT3256 Apply biodiversity<br>protection principles   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3257 Follow cultural<br>heritage requirements   | FWPCOT3257 Follow cultural heritage requirements   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3258 Comply with soil and water protection  | FWPCOT3258 Comply with soil and<br>water protection  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3259 Operate a four wheel drive on unsealed roads   | FWPCOT3259 Operate a four wheel drive on unsealed roads  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3260 Recover four wheel drive vehicles  | FWPCOT3260 Recover four wheel drive vehicles   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3261 Transport forestry<br>logs using trucks  | FWPCOT3261 Transport forestry logs using trucks  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3262Transport forestry<br>produce using trucks  | FWPCOT3262Transport forestry<br>produce using trucks   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3263Maintain and<br>contribute to energy efficiency   | FWPCOT3263Maintain and contribute to energy efficiency   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT3264 Build and maintain timber stacks   | FWPCOT3264 Build and maintain timber stacks  | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title  | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)  |             |
| N/N   | FWPCOT3269 Provide specialised timber product solutions draft                      | New unit    |
| FPICOT4201B Produce complex<br>truss and frame plans and details<br>using computers         | FWPCOT4201 Produce complex truss<br>and frame plans and details using<br>computers | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT4202B Design timber<br>structures   | FWPCOT4202 Design timber structures  | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT4203B Plan and coordinate product assembly  | FWPCOT4203 Plan and coordinate<br>product assembly                                 | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT4204B Schedule and<br>coordinate load shifting  | FWPCOT4204 Schedule and coordinate load shifting                                   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT4205B Coordinate log<br>debarking operations  | FWPCOT4205 Coordinate log debarking operations                                     | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT4206B Plan and coordinate boiler operations   | FWPCOT4206 Plan and coordinate boiler operations                                   | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT4207B Plan and coordinate heat plant operations                                       | FWPCOT4207 Plan and coordinate heat plant operations                               | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT5203B Manage installation<br>and commissioning of equipment                           | FWPCOT5203 Manage installation and commissioning of equipment                      | Equivalent  |
| FPICOT5204B Organise enterprise maintenance programs  | FWPCOT5204 Organise enterprise maintenance programs                                | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2201B Collect seed  | FWPFGM2201 Collect seed  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2202B Prepare seedbed   | FWPFGM2202 Prepare seeded  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2203B Plant trees by hand   | FWPFGM2203 Plant trees by hand   | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2204B Plant trees<br>mechanically   | FWPFGM2204 Plant trees mechanically  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2205B Prune trees   | FWPFGM2205 Prune trees   | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2206B Collect data or<br>samples for assessment                                       | FWPFGM2206 Collect data or samples<br>for assessment                               | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2207B Undertake<br>brushcutting operations  | FWPFGM2207 Undertake brushcutting operations                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2209B Cut, sort and set cuttings  | FWPFGM2209 Cut, sort and set cuttings  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2210B Implement animal<br>pest control procedures                                     | FWPFGM2210 Implement animal pest<br>control procedures                             | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2211B Detect fires  | FWPFGM2211 Detect fires  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2212B Graft cuttings  | FWPFGM2212 Graft cuttings  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2213B Process seed  | FWPFGM2213 Process seed  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM2214B Maintain visitor sites  | FWPFGM2214 Maintain visitor sites  | Equivalent  |

| Unit code and title  | Unit code and title   | Equivalence |
|--|---|-------------|
| FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)   |             |
| PIFGM2215B Measure trees   | FWPFGM2215 Measure trees  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3201B Manage seed collection   | FWPFGM3201 Manage seed collection                                     | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3202B Extract seed   | FWPFGM3202 Extract seed   | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3203B Conduct an<br>nstrument survey                                   | FWPFGM3203 Conduct an instrument survey                               | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3206B Plan and implement non-commercial thinning operations            | FWPFGM3206 Plan and implement<br>non-commercial thinning operations   | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3207B Coordinate stem<br>mprovement                                    | FWPFGM3207 Coordinate stem<br>improvement                             | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3209B Construct and<br>naintain forest roads and tracks                | FWPFGM3209 Construct and maintain<br>forest roads and tracks          | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3210B Patrol forest  | FWPFGM3210 Patrol forest  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3211B Manage coppice<br>stems  | FWPFGM3211 Manage coppice stems                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3212 Fall trees manually<br>(intermediate) (was 3204)                  | FWPFGM3212 Fall trees manually (intermediate) (was 3204)              | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3213 Fall trees manually<br>(advanced)                                 | FWPFGM3213 Fall trees manually<br>(advanced)                          | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3214 Operate a four wheel drive in a towing situation                  | FWPFGM3214 Operate a four wheel drive in a towing situation           | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM3215 Perform complex 4x4 operations                                    | FWPFGM3215 Perform complex 4x4 operations                             | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4201B Implement a forest<br>establishment plan                         | FWPFGM4201 Implement a forest establishment plan                      | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4202B Manage stand nealth  | FWPFGM4202 Manage stand health  | Equivalent  |
| PIFGM4203B Design plantations  | FWPFGM4203 Design plantations   | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4204B Conduct a pests<br>and diseases assessment                       | FWPFGM4204 Conduct a pests and<br>diseases assessment                 | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4205B Monitor<br>regeneration rates                                    | FWPFGM4205 Monitor regeneration rates                                 | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4206B Conduct a wood<br>/olume and yield assessment                    | FWPFGM4206 Conduct a wood volume and yield assessment                 | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4207B Conduct a forest<br>site assessment                              | FWPFGM4207 Conduct a forest site<br>assessment                        | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4208B Plan a quarry  | FWPFGM4208 Plan a quarry  | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM4209B Interpret and use<br>aerial photographs for forest<br>management | FWPFGM4209 Interpret and use aerial photographs for forest management | Equivalent  |
| PIFGM4210B Prepare a tender  | FWPFGM4210 Prepare a tender   | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title  | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)  |             |
| FPIFGM5201B Plan and manage<br>an inventory program   | FWPFGM5201 Plan and manage an<br>inventory program               | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM5208B Manage road<br>construction and maintenance                                     | FWPFGM5208 Manage road<br>construction and maintenance           | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM5210A Manage tending<br>operations in a native forest                                 | FWPFGM5210 Manage tending<br>operations in a native forest       | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM5211A Coordinate stand nutrition  | FWPFGM5211 Coordinate stand<br>nutrition                         | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM5212A Manage genetic<br>resources   | FWPFGM5212 Manage genetic<br>resources                           | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM5213A Coordinate<br>plantation tending operations                                     | FWPFGM5213 Coordinate plantation tending operations              | Equivalent  |
| FGPIFGM5214ADevelop a native<br>forest regeneration plan                                    | FWPFGM5214 Develop a native forest regeneration plan             | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM5215A Breed Trees   | FWPFGM5215 Breed Trees   | Equivalent  |
| FPIFGM5216A Manage coupe<br>planning  | FWPFGM5216 Manage coupe planning                                 | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR2203B Hook up felled logs using cables (choker)                                       | FWPHAR2203 Hook up felled logs using cables (choker)             | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR2204B Perform landing duties (chaser)   | FWPHAR2204 Perform landing duties (chaser)                       | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR2205B Conduct mobile splitting operations   | FWPHAR2205 Conduct mobile splitting operations                   | Equivalent  |
| FWPHAR2206B Operate a mobile chipper/mulcher  | FWPHAR2206 Operate a mobile<br>chipper/mulcher                   | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR2207A Trim and cut<br>harvested trees   | FWPHAR2207 Trim and cut harvested trees                          | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3201B Monitor log recovery (rigging slinger)  | FWPHAR3201 Monitor log recovery<br>(rigging slinger)             | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3206C Conduct forwarder operations  | FWPHAR3206 Conduct forwarder operations                          | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3207C Conduct feller<br>buncher operations  | FWPHAR3207 Conduct feller buncher operations                     | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3208C Conduct boom<br>delimber operations   | FWPHAR3208 Conduct boom delimber operations                      | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3210C Conduct<br>mechanical processor operations                                      | FWPHAR3210 Conduct mechanical<br>processor operations            | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3211B Operate yarder  | FWPHAR3211 Operate yarder  | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3213B Conduct<br>mechanically assisted tree falling<br>operations                     | FWPHAR3213 Conduct mechanically assisted tree falling operations | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title   | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)   |             |
| FPIHAR3214C Operate a single grip harvester   | FWPHAR3214 Operate a single grip<br>harvester                   | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3215C Operate a heavy<br>production mobile chipper                                    | FWPHAR3215 Operate a heavy<br>production mobile chipper         | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3216A Conduct forestry<br>operations using crawler tractor                            | FWPHAR3216 Conduct forestry<br>operations using crawler tractor | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3217A Conduct skidder<br>operations   | FWPHAR3217 Conduct skidder<br>operations                        | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3218A Conduct loader<br>operations  | FWPHAR3218 Conduct loader<br>operations                         | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3219A Conduct excavator<br>operations with grabs                                      | FWPHAR3219 Conduct excavator<br>operations with grabs           | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3220 Harvest trees manually (intermediate)  | FWPHAR3220 Harvest trees manually (intermediate)                | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR3221 Harvest trees manually (advanced)  | FWPHAR3221 Harvest trees manually (advanced)                    | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR4201B Apply tree jacking techniques   | FWPHAR4201 Apply tree jacking techniques                        | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR4202B Coordinate log recovery (hook tender)   | FWPHAR4202 Coordinate log recovery (hook tender)                | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR4203B Design log landings<br>and snig tracks  | FWPHAR4203 Design log landings and snig tracks                  | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR4204B Plan and coordinate fire salvage operations                                     | FWPHAR4204 Plan and coordinate fire salvage operations          | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR4205B Implement<br>harvesting plans   | FWPHAR4205 Implement harvesting<br>plans                        | Equivalent  |
| FPIHAR5201B Design harvesting plans   | FWPHAR5201 Design harvesting plans                              | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2201B Grade round poles and debarked logs   | FWPSAW2201 Grade round poles and debarked logs                  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2202B Sort boards manually  | FWPSAW2202 Sort boards manually                                 | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2203B Sort boards mechanically  | FWPSAW2203 Sort boards mechanically                             | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2204B Dock boards with<br>mechanical feed   | FWPSAW2204 Dock boards with mechanical feed                     | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2205B Assemble materials using nail plates  | FWPSAW2205 Assemble materials using nail plates                 | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2206B De-stack seasoning racks  | FWPSAW2206 De-stack seasoning<br>racks                          | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2207B Round softwood logs   | FWPSAW2207 Round softwood logs                                  | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title  | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)  |             |
| FPISAW2208B Split wood products   | FWPSAW2208 Split wood products                                     | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2209B Dismantle,<br>transport and assemble hand<br>portable sawmill                   | FWPSAW2209 Dismantle, transport and assemble hand portable sawmill | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW2210B Prepare for timber treatment operations   | FWPSAW2210 Prepare for timber treatment operations                 | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3201B Treat timber  | FWPSAW3201 Treat timber  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3202B Produce sawn<br>green boards  | FWPSAW3202 Produce sawn green<br>boards                            | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3203B Break down logs   | FWPSAW3203 Break down logs   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3204B Saw flitches and<br>cants   | FWPSAW3204 Saw flitches and cants                                  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3205B Dry hardwood  | FWPSAW3205 Dry hardwood  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3206B Dry softwood  | FWPSAW3206 Dry softwood  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3207B Sharpen band saws   | FWPSAW3207 Sharpen band saws                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3208B Sharpen circular<br>saws  | FWPSAW3208 Sharpen circular saws                                   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3209B Align sawing<br>production systems  | FWPSAW3209 Align sawing production systems                         | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3210B File and set saws   | FWPSAW3210 File and set saws                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3211B Recondition guides  | FWPSAW3211 Recondition guides                                      | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3212B Sharpen tipped<br>circular saws   | FWPSAW3212 Sharpen tipped circular saws                            | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3213B Level and tension circular saws   | FWPSAW3213 Level and tension<br>circular saws                      | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3214B Join band saw blades  | FWPSAW3214 Join band saw bblades                                   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3215B Screen wood chips   | FWPSAW3215 Screen wood chips                                       | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3216B Transfer wood chips   | FWPSAW3216 Transfer wood chips                                     | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3217B Hard face saw teeth   | FWPSAW3217 Hard face saw teeth                                     | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3218B Replace tungsten tips   | FWPSAW3218 Replace tungsten tips                                   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3219B Replace stellite tips   | FWPSAW3219 Replace stellite tips                                   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3220B Maintain wide band saw blades   | FWPSAW3220 Maintain wide band saw blades                           | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3221B Profile saw blanks  | FWPSAW3221 Profile saw blanks                                      | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3222B Recondition band mill wheels  | FWPSAW3222 Recondition band mill wheels                            | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency                  |  |             |
|--|--|-------------|
| Unit code and title  | Unit code and title  | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)  | (FWP Version 2.0)  |             |
| FPISAW3223B Assess wood chips  | FWPSAW3223 Assess wood chips   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3224B Coordinate and<br>monitor the wood chip stockpile  | FWPSAW3224 Coordinate and monitor the wood chip stockpile  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3225B Maintain frame saw<br>blades   | FWPSAW3225 Maintain frame saw<br>blades  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3226B Saw logs using<br>CNC optimising systems   | FWPSAW3226 Saw logs using CNC<br>optimising systems  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3227B Select and saw logs<br>in multi-species operations   | FWPSAW3227 Select and saw logs in<br>multi-species operations  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3228B Apply principles of<br>blade design to sawing procedures   | FWPSAW3228 Apply principles of blade design to sawing procedures   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW3229B Operate a portable sawmill   | FWPSAW3229 Operate a portable sawmill  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW4201 Plan and monitor timber treatment plant operations  | FWPSAW4201 Plan and monitor timber treatment plant operations  | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW4202B Plan and monitor<br>saw log operations   | FWPSAW4202 Plan and monitor saw log operations   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW4203B Coordinate timber<br>drying operations   | FWPSAW4203 Coordinate timber drying operations   | Equivalent  |
| FPISAW4204B Plan and monitor<br>board conversion   | FWPSAW4204 Plan and monitor board conversion   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM2201B Cut material to<br>length and angles   | FWPTMM2201 Cut material to length and angles   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM2202B Machine material   | FWPTMM2202 Machine material  | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM2203A Read and interpret<br>timber truss, floor and/or frame<br>fabrication plans                      | FWPTMM2203 Read and interpret<br>timber truss, floor and/or frame<br>fabrication plans                   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM3201B Convert timber   | FWPTMM3201 Convert timber  | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM3202B Manufacture using joinery machines   | FWPTMM3202 Manufacture using<br>joinery machines   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM3203B Estimate and cost<br>job   | FWPTMM3203 Estimate and cost job   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM3204A Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber roof truss drawings<br>and documents using computers      | FWPTMM3204 Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber roof truss drawings and<br>documents using computers   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM3205A Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber floor system<br>drawings and documents using<br>computers | FWPTMM3205 Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber floor system drawings<br>and documents using computers | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM3206A Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber wall frame drawings<br>and documents using computers      | FWPTMM3206 Interpret designs to<br>prepare timber wall frame drawings and<br>documents using computers   | Equivalent  |

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency          |   |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| Unit code and title  | Unit code and title   | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)  | (FWP Version 2.0)   |             |
| FPITMM3207A Set up timber floor trusses  | FWPTMM3207 Set up timber floor<br>trusses   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM4201B Construct<br>prototypes and samples  | FWPTMM4201 Construct prototypes and samples   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM4202B Diagnose and<br>calculate production costs   | FWPTMM4202 Diagnose and calculate production costs  | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM4203B Install and<br>commission CNC software   | FWPTMM4203 Install and commission<br>CNC software   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM4204B Sample and test<br>products to specifications  | FWPTMM4204 Sample and test<br>products to specifications                                      | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM4205A Prepare and advise<br>on a broad range of timber roof<br>truss details using computers   | FWPTMM4205 Prepare and advise on a broad range of timber roof truss details using computers   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM4206A Prepare and advise<br>on a broad range of timber floor<br>system details using computers | FWPTMM4206 Prepare and advise on a broad range of timber floor system details using computers | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM4207A Prepare and advise<br>on a broad range of timber wall<br>frame details using computers   | FWPTMM4207 Prepare and advise on a broad range of timber wall frame details using computers   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM5201B Assess product<br>feasibility of designs   | FWPTMM5201 Assess product<br>feasibility of designs   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM5202B Develop, trial and evaluate prototypes   | FWPTMM5202 Develop, trial and evaluate prototypes   | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM5203B Generate and<br>transfer complex computer-aided<br>drawings and specifications           | FWPTMM5203 Generate and transfer<br>complex computer-aided drawings and<br>specifications     | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM5204B Manage product<br>design   | FWPTMM5204 Manage product design  | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM5205B Optimise CNC operations  | FWPTMM5205 Optimise CNC operations  | Equivalent  |
| FPITMM5206B Plan production  | FWPTMM5206 Plan production  | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2201B Cut panels   | FWPWPP2201 Cut panels   | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2202B Surface treat raw<br>board   | FWPWPP2202 Surface treat raw board  | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2203B Repair veneer and<br>ply   | FWPWPP2203 Repair veneer and ply  | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2204B Repair veneer mechanically   | FWPWPP2204 Repair veneer mechanically   | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2205B Prepare chip or<br>fibre blends  | FWPWPP2205 Prepare chip or fibre blends   | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2206B Prepare veneer for<br>ply  | FWPWPP2206 Prepare veneer for ply   | Equivalent  |

# EWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0

Γ

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title                                  | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)                                    |             |
| FPIWPP2207B Scarf edges of<br>veneer  | FWPWPP2207 Scarf edges of veneer                     | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2208B Cut veneer  | FWPWPP2208 Cut veneer                                | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2209B Saw products from<br>continuous ply   | FWPWPP2209 Saw products from<br>continuous ply       | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2210B Cut panels to profile   | FWPWPP2210 Cut panels to profile                     | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP2211B Move material by transfer equipment   | FWPWPP2211 Move material by transfer equipment       | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3201B Produce veneer<br>from debarked logs  | FWPWPP3201 Produce veneer from<br>debarked logs      | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3202B Paint panels  | FWPWPP3202 Paint panels                              | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3203B Produce fibre from chips  | FWPWPP3203 Produce fibre from chips                  | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3204B Form board  | FWPWPP3204 Form board                                | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3205B Match and join veneer   | FWPWPP3205 Match and join veneer                     | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3206B Laminate and<br>veneer board surfaces   | FWPWPP3206 Laminate and veneer board surfaces        | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3207B Clip veneer   | FWPWPP3207 Clip veneer                               | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3208B Punch peg holes in panels   | FWPWPP3208 Punch peg holes in<br>panels              | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3209B Prepare resin and additives   | FWPWPP3209 Prepare resin and additives               | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3210B Laminate board  | FWPWPP3210 Laminate board                            | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3211B Maintain caul plates and screens  | FWPWPP3211 Maintain caul plates and screens          | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3212B Dry material  | FWPWPP3212 Dry material                              | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3213B Heat treat material   | FWPWPP3213 Heat treat material                       | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3214B Treat paper   | FWPWPP3214 Treat paper                               | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3215B Cut paper   | FWPWPP3215 Cut paper                                 | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3216B Press material using the daylight process                                       | FWPWPP3216 Press material using the daylight process | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3217B Process production effluent   | FWPWPP3217 Process production<br>effluent            | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3218B Plan and coordinate machining of panels   | FWPWPP3218 Plan and coordinate machining of panels   | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3219B Blend and test<br>binding mixes   | FWPWPP3219 Blend and test binding mixes              | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3220B Plan and coordinate panel painting  | FWPWPP3220 Plan and coordinate panel painting        | Equivalent  |

Г

| FWP Forest and Wood Products Training Package Version 2.0<br>Mapping of units of competency |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| Unit code and title   | Unit code and title                                 | Equivalence |
| (FPI11 Version 2.3)   | (FWP Version 2.0)                                   |             |
| FPIWPP3221B Trim new panels to size   | FWPWPP3221 Trim new panels to size                  | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3222B Press laminated ply   | FWPWPP3222 Press laminated ply                      | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3223B Immunise veneer   | FWPWPP3223 Immunise veneer                          | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3224B Profile sand products   | FWPWPP3224 Profile sand products                    | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3225B Produce profile sanding shoes and wheels  | FWPWPP3225 Produce profile sanding shoes and wheels | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3226B Operate a<br>continuous press   | FWPWPP3226 Operate a continuous<br>press            | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3227B Vacuum paint  | FWPWPP3227 Vacuum paint                             | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3228B Dry Wood Flakes   | FWPWPP3228 Dry Wood Flakes                          | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3229B Classify flake  | FWPWPP3229 Classify flake                           | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3230B Produce decorative veneers  | FWPWPP3230 Produce decorative<br>veneers            | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP3231B Produce veneer<br>from prepared flitches  | FWPWPP3231 Produce veneer from<br>prepared flitches | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP4201B Plan and coordinate panel production  | FWPWPP4201 Plan and coordinate panel production     | Equivalent  |
| FPIWPP4202B Perform laboratory testing  | FWPWPP4202 Perform laboratory testing               | Equivalent  |